STEEL* III TECHNOLOGY

THE TECHNICAL MAGAZINE FOR IRON AND STEEL PROFESSIONALS AROUND THE WORLD

IT'S MORE THAN JUST A MACHINE.



INTERVIEW

Danieli CEO & CTO Rolando Paolone talks about Green Metal technologies

STEEL TECHNOLOGY

voestalpine researching into hydrogen plasma for steel production

STEEL DISTRIBUTION

Advanced material flow solution for small batches at Austrian steel distributor EHG

STEEL PROCESSING

Automatic handling of tube bundles on the shop floor at scaffolding producer Layer



Looking for solutions, not soapbox speeches

These days, energy-intensive steel companies are being hit hard by skyrocketing energy prices. Short-time work and temporarily closed plants whose production has become unprofitable due to excessive running costs are not isolated cases. However, in the EU the conversion of the steel companies – particularly the integrated iron and steel works - to more climate-friendly production - the so-called Green Transformation - is making progress. In this issue we report on no less than three projects (in Germany and the Netherlands) that are now actually tackling the move away from coke-fuelled blast furnaces with very specific investments. In view of the energy crisis, disrupted supply chains and the war in Ukraine, the courage to decide on such a dramatic technological change is remarkable. The fact that the investment decisions have now been taken illustrates the determination with which the companies are taking their responsibility to reduce CO₂ emissions. It also shows that the established players in the steel industry have recognised the challenge suddenly posed by new players such as H₂ Green Steel (Sweden) or, more recently, Gravit Hy (France). These billion-dollar start-ups are apparently succeeding in mobilising a gigantic investment volume on the financial market. At the same time, they are recruiting industrial expertise that investors trust to build climate-friendly steel production on a greenfield site.

The steel companies have developed very different projects to decarbonise their operations and are now taking very individual paths to achieve the goal of "net zero". To provide you with an objective overview of the current state of the art, I spoke with Rolando Paolone, CEO and CTO of Danieli, one of the most renowned manufacturers of metallurgical plants. His conclusion is: "Competitive OpEx today means Green Metal technologies." He gives very detailed answers to the pressing questions in this time full of change.

Finally, a note on a special event: This year, the HÜTTENTAG steel conference and exhibition will take place on 17 and 18 November in Essen, Germany. The organisers have once again put together a top-class programme that will span two days for the first time. It is by far the most important not-to-be-missed event for steel professionals.

Let us meet in Essen, Germany in November,

Ant Hannewold



Arnt Hannewald, Dipl.Ing. Editor

HÜTTENTAG – steel's annual technology event in the centre of Europe

Register online for your participation: www.home-of-steel.de/huettentag/huettentag-en



STEEL + TECHNOLOGY 2 2022



Fossil-free steel producion of the future

18 Tata Steel begins initial preparations for future DRI and REF production facilities at Dutch site

The group will start fossil-free steel production in the Netherlands as soon as possible

20 Salzgitter group takes next investment steps towards low-CO₂ steel production

First EAF scheduled to commence by end of 2025

22 Today, competitive OpEx means Green Metal technologies

Interview with Rolando Paolone, CEO/CTO of Danieli

32 voestalpine researching into hydrogen plasma for steel production

Showcase project for the green steel of the future

34 Renewable biocarbon materials displace fossil fuel-based inputs in steel production

Cleantech innovator Aymium completes strategic financing backed by global leaders in steel

36 MENA region with the potential to lead global steel decarbonisation

MENA is in a prime position to start producing carbon-neutral or green steel, finds IEEFA

38 H2Stahl project to start at thyssenkrupp SteelUse of hydrogen in a blast furnace to be expanded

Steel technology

- 48 Trinec Iron and Steel Works to build new hot blast stove for its ironmaking operations
- **49 New generation of efficient centrifugal fans**As a result of intensive research, Venti Oelde has launched the new M-Series of impellers
- 52 Advanced electromagnetic stirrer on the large electric arc furnace at Acc. Arvedi in Italy Consteerrer® was designed specifically for continuous charging EAF systems
- 54 Fossil-free rolling mill

Environmentally friendly reheating technology for the production of merchant bars

- **55 Scrap transport with smart road-rail vehicles**Shunting specialist Vollert developed the robustly designed shunting vehicle VLEX for road and rail
- **58 Thinnest wire rod and thickest round bloom**Long steel products with record-breaking dimensions
- 59 Quality assurance at voestalpine tubulars Surface inspection directly downstream of the stretch-reducing mill
- **60 Quality in hot and cold processes**EMG completes the range of measurement and control systems for the metals industry

STEEL + TECHNOLOGY 2 2022



62 Inline waviness measurement of steel strip

The first electrolytic galvanising line that continuosly measures the waviness during running production

Steel distribution and procesAsing

68 The new FSE electric sideloader from Combilift

The Irish forklift manufacturer has added yet another line to its now extensive electric range

69 Slit strip with perfect rounded edges

Strips without burrs facilitate further processing

70 Advanced material flow for small batch sizes

Austrian steel distributor relies on the interlinking of internal logistics and prefabrication processes

75 Automatic handling of tube bundles

Scaffolding manufacturer Layer System to implement new comprehensive automatic shop floor logistics

For supporting this issue we would like to thank our advertisers:

	Dono		Dogo
	Page		Page
ABP Induction Systems GmbH	9	GLAMA Maschinenbau GmbH	21
AGTOS GmbH	35	Guild International, Inc.	65
AUMUND Fördertechnik GmbH	41	IMS Messsysteme GmbH	13
ASMET research GmbH	45	Jato-Düsenbau AG	33
BEDA Oxygentechnik Armaturen GmbH	47	Micro-Epsilon Messtechnik GmbH & Co. KG	71
Böllinghaus Steel GmbH	69	Prowelt Consulting DI Hans-Joachim Klein	73
Combilift Ltd.	37	Saar-Metallwerke GmbH	19
DANGO & DIENENTHAL Maschinenbau GmbH	67	SMS Group GmbH	2
Danieli & C. Officine Meccaniche SpA	6,7	Stein Injection Technology GmbH	53
DMT GmbH & Co. KG	43	VELCO GmbH	11
DVS Media GmbH	107	WS Wärmeprozesstechnik GmbH	15
EMG Automation GmbH	108	Zumbach Electronic AG	57
Friedrich Kocks GmbH & Co. KG	1		

STEEL + TECHNOLOGY 2 2022 5

DANIELI MIDA HYBRID MINIMILL FOR FLAT PRODUCTS

A Green Steel technology for quality products at competive OpEx



SCRAP MANAGEMENT AND ENDLESS CHARGE

50 kWh/ton saving



DDM - DANIELI DIGIMELTER: THE EVOLUTION OF THE EAF

30 kWh/ton saving



DRI HOT CHARGE

100 kWh/ton saving



HYBRID VIA Q-JENIUS

50 kWh/ton saving



DYSENCASTER®
UP TO 6.5 M/MIN
CASTING SPEED

DANIELI QSP-DUE

UNIQUE PERFORMANCES USING PATENTED: DIGIMELTER® DYSENCASTER® QSP-DUE®

Note: energy savings expressed in kWh/ton (1 kWh/ton = 3.6 MJ/ton) Characterized by Digimelter power and melting intelligence, high-speed high-quality casting, and endless casting-rolling, QSP-DUE® minimills produce up to 3 Mtpy of HRC on a single casting strand.

Featuring the Q-One power unit, Q-Melt intelligent controller and continuous scrap or DRI charge, Digimelter runs the melting processes automatically, in a stable and adaptive way, with minimal impact on the electric network.

Thanks to the unique flexibility of three rolling modes in a single line, QSP-DUE® technology

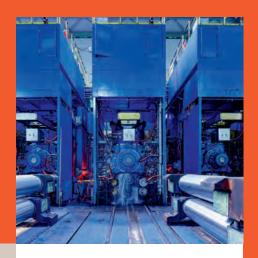
allows the widest product mix from mild steel IF, ULC, up to AHSS steel grades for automotive applications, in thin gauges down to 0.8 mm as a substitute for cold-rolled strip products.

Coli-to-coil, semi-endless and endless rolling modes make it possible to satisfy continuously changing market requests.

Danieli MIDA minimills are truly green, with the lowest power consumption and CO₂ release. Also, they are natively hybrid - making use of renewable energies by Digimelter, and use hydrogen for DRI production.



Q-HEAT FLAT INDUCTION-TEMPERATURE CONTROL



WIDE RANGE OF QUALITY HOT-ROLLED STRIP DIGISAVER
DIGITAL PROCESS
ENHANCER
20 kWh/ton saving

Additional digital overall plant optimization

DUE® Three rolling modes. Coil-to-coil, semi-endless, and endless for no steel-grade production limits.

Up to 260 kWh/ton saving.

UNIVERSAL ENDLESS FOR FLAT PRODUCTS











Appointment of Martina Merz as CEO of thyssenkrupp extended

The supervisory board of thyssenkrupp AG has resolved to extend the existing executive board contract of Martina Merz by a further five years until March 31, 2028. Prof. Dr. Siegfried Russwurm, chairman of the supervisory board of thyssenkrupp AG

thanked Martina Merz for her resolute approach to the transformation of thyssen-krupp and her agreement to continue to drive forward this change process in her role as chair of the executive board of the company.

Martina Merz, CEO of thyssenkrupp AG (Photo: thyssenkrupp)

thyssenkrupp

Primetals Technologies launches new green steel task force

Primetals Technologies has launched a new task force to lead the green steel transition and appointed Dr. Alexander Fleischanderl as the head of the new organization. Primetals Technologies has set up the new task force to gather and refine the information and expertise within the company and support the implementation of Primetals Technologies' initiatives within the areas of green steel and energy transition. The portfolio covers the entire iron and steel production chain: upstream, downstream, metallurgical services, and

electrics and automation. The green steel organization consists of a team of hand-picked leading experts from all major locations of Primetals Technologies. The team will work together to lead and push the efforts on green steel, while actively developing synergies within Primetals Technologies as well as within the larger Mitsubishi Heavy Industries Group, which Primetals Technologies is part of.

■ Primetals Technologies





ArcelorMittal appoints new executive vice president and global head of HR

Stephanie Werner-Dietz has joined ArcelorMittal as Executive Vice President and global head of human resources, succeeding Bart Wille, who has decided to retire at the end of this year following a career of 37 years in human resources management.

Stephanie Werner-Dietz joined Arcelor-Mittal from Nokia, where she was Chief People Officer and a member of the Group Leadership Team. In this position she had responsibility for all people-related topics including human resource management, real estate, and health and safety. She joined

Nokia in 1998 after graduating from university, and in nearly 25 years with the company she held various HR leadership positions in Germany, Finland, China, Switzerland, the Philippines, the US and Romania.

ArcelorMittal

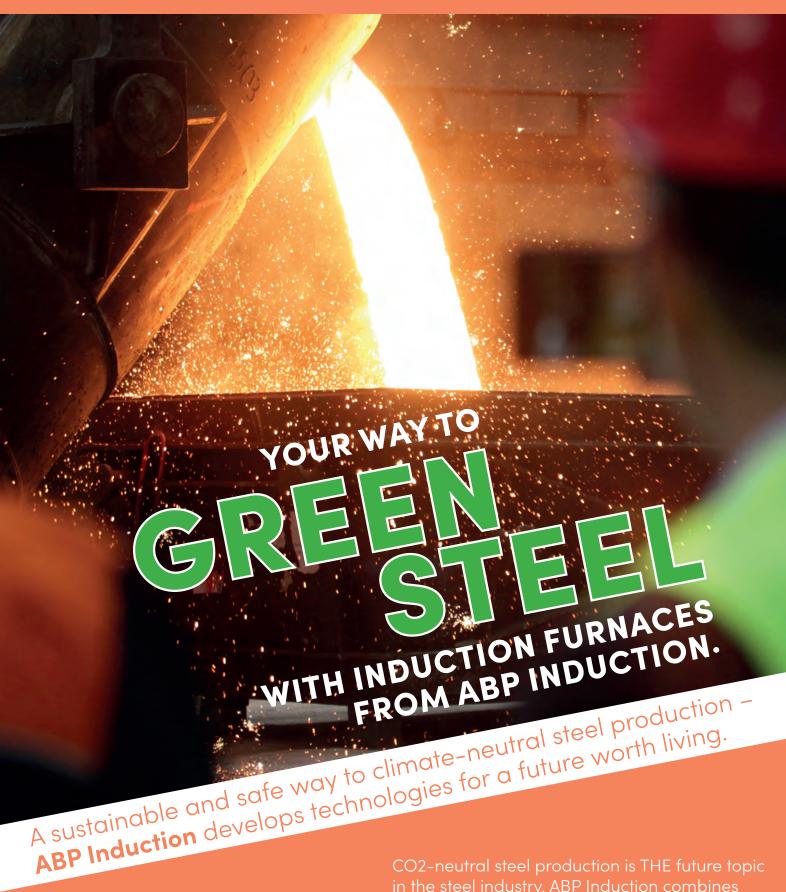
Stefan Kaufmann joins thyssenkrupp as hydrogen adviser

Dr. Stefan Kaufmann will serve as an adviser to thyssenkrupp regarding all cross-business hydrogen activities and projects. Stefan Kaufmann is a former Innovation Commissioner for Green Hydrogen of the German government. He will

represent the company nationally and internationally in all matters related to hydrogen. Martina Merz, the CEO of thyssenkrupp AG, said: "In Dr. Stefan Kaufmann, we have recruited a highly respected hydrogen expert. We are certain that

his exceptional experience and knowledge will move us forward throughout the entire value chain – in terms of demand, supply and infrastructure."

I thyssenkrupp



ABP PEOPLE. TECHNOLOGY. SUCCESS.

CO2-neutral steel production is THE future topic in the steel industry. ABP Induction combines intelligent technologies that enable climate-neutral production – and thus the "green steel" for a competitive and environmentally friendly future. Learn more about induction technology, features such as the predictive TWIN-POWER® system, the intelligent PRODAPT® melting processor – and the many digital solutions that optimize your production processes – at www.abpinduction.com.

GERMANY

thyssenkrupp orders spindles for hot-strip mill

thyssenkrupp Steel Europe has selected Danieli to supply, install and commission new heavy-duty, slipper-type spindles for the No. 1 hot-strip rolling mill at its Bruckhausen plant in Duisburg.

The order consists of a complete new set of air/oil lubricated, slipper-type spindles along with all necessary equipment and spares to replace the current spindles in operation in the hot-strip mill. The new DanJoint spindles will be designed to suit new thyssenkrupp rolling parameters and facilitate the replacement of the existing spindles, minimizing shut-down time. The spindles will feature a torque & temperature monitoring system for real-time condition analysis.

The spindles will be manufactured at Danieli workshops in Italy and put in ser-



Slipper-type spindles for installation in a hot-strip mill (Photo: Danieli)

vice within just eight months from the order.

Danieli

Elbe-Stahlwerke Feralpi orders long-product rolling mill

ESF Elbe-Stahlwerke Feralpi has chosen Danieli technologies for its new rolling mill for spooled bars to be installed at Riesa.

The new mill will be connected directly to the existing continuous caster by a 300-m hot-charge roller table that uses induction heating to avoid direct CO₂ emissions. For endless rolling, an in-line billet welder will be installed. The mill will comprise 16 housingless rolling stands, a six-pass, multidrive finishing block and a spooler line. The K-Spooler will produce spooled coils of 8 to 25 mm bars with maximum coil weights of 8 t. Danieli Automation will

implement real-time connection between the existing caster and the new mill, dynamically regulating the thermo-mechanical process for the best final product quality. The new mill is scheduled to be started up by the second quarter of 2024.

Al package for melt shop operations

ESF Elbe-Stahlwerke Feralpi has contracted Smart Steel Technologies to implement the SST Temperature AI package at its production site in Riesa. The AI-based process control system will be installed at the melt shop, covering all processes from the electric arc furnace through secondary metallurgy to the continuous caster. Complementing existing process control software, the Al-based system provides real-time temperature predictions and real-time guidance for operators at all stations of the melt shop. As a result, temperature variances are minimized, process stability increases, and temperature buffers can be reduced. This enables the melt shop to reduce overall temperature levels in production, leading to energy savings and higher productivity.

■ Danieli/ Smart Steel Technologies

bp and thyssenkrupp Steel partner to advance decarbonization of steel production

bp and thyssenkrupp Steel have signed a memorandum of understanding (MoU) focused on the development of longterm supply of low-carbon hydrogen and renewable power in steel production.

thyssenkrupp Steel accounts for 2.5% of CO₂ emissions in Germany, mainly at the Duisburg site where the main emitters, the blast furnaces, are operated. By replacing

the coal-fired blast furnaces with direct reduction plants where iron ore is reduced with low-carbon hydrogen, thyssenkrupp Steel intends to make steel production climate-neutral in the long term.

The companies will explore supply options for both blue and green hydrogen, as well as power from wind and solar generation through the use of power purchase agreements. thyssenkrupp Steel has the

ambition to make its steel production climate-neutral by 2045 and low-carbon power and hydrogen will play a critical role in achieving this. bp is already investing in and working to develop a portfolio of industrial-scale hydrogen projects in Germany, the Netherlands, Spain, the UK and Australia.

I thyssenkrupp Steel/bp

CZECH REPUBLIC

Liberty to build new hybrid electric arc furnaces

Liberty has signed a contract with Danieli for the delivery of two state-of-the-art hybrid electric arc furnaces. This is considered an important step forward in Liberty Ostrava's plan to become carbon neutral by 2030.

The two 200-t Danieli Digimelters will have a combined capacity of 3.2 million t/year and use the patented Danieli Q-ONE power electronics technology to control arc current and voltage for a more efficient and stable power supply to the furnaces. This will allow the furnaces to be more flexible in the charge mix from large quantities of hot metal and direct reduced iron (DRI/HBI) and up to 100% scrap in the second phase of the project. In the initial phase, the two Digimelters will replace Ostrava's existing four tandem oxygen converters and per-

form decarburization with flexible inputs of hot metal and scrap charges.

The new furnaces are expected to be operational in 2025 and will be able to melt 100% scrap in 2027, following the planned installation of a 400 kV electricity line into the Ostrava steelworks.

Danieli

FINLAND

Outokumpu's Kemi mine to reach carbon neutrality by 2025

Outokumpu has established a roadmap to achieve carbon neutrality at its Kemi chrome mine by 2025. The roadmap includes several initiatives that will decrease the mine's emissions towards zero.

Carbon neutrality of the Kemi Mine is an important step in achieving Outokumpu's

ambitious climate targets. To reach carbon neutrality, Outokumpu has reviewed all emissions from the mine and established a carbon neutrality roadmap to minimize emissions towards zero by 2025. The three main factors are the utilization of carbon free electricity, using biofuels in transportation and machinery as well as replacing natural gas and propane gas with biogas in heating.

Mining machinery electrification will also be extended to reduce the need for fuels.

Outokumpu's Kemi Mine is the only mine in the EU to produce chrome. Chrome from the Kemi Mine is transported to Outokumpu's nearby ferrochrome plant in Tornio.

Outokumpu

Outokumpu to delay restart of ferrochrome furnace

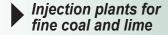
Due to exceptionally high energy prices and an unstable energy market, stainless steel producer Outokumpu has decided to delay the restart of one of its three ferrochrome furnaces after a planned maintenance break.

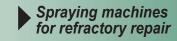
The maintenance break started on September 7 and restart was initially planned for week 40. Ferrochrome production will continue at about 70% of its full capacity. Ferrochrome production uses more than 50% of Outokumpu's total electricity consumption in Finland. Despite the decrease

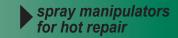
in Outokumpu's ferrochrome production, the company's stainless steel production will remain at the same level as stated in the January-June interim report.

Outokumpu

For the steel and metallurgical works









FINLAND

Outokumpu divests majority of its Long Products business to Marcegaglia

Focusing on its core business of flat stainless steel products, Outokumpu has signed an agreement to divest the majority of its Long Products business operations to Marcegaglia Steel Group.

"This divestment marks the accomplishment of the turnaround program for the Long Products business in the past two years. With Marcegaglia, we have found a responsible and committed owner to develop Long Products business even further. The sale is a natural step for Outokumpu in line with our strategy to focus on our core business, stainless steel flat products," says Heikki Malinen, President and CEO of Outokumpu. The transaction will be carried out as a share sale. It includes Long Products' melting, rod and bar operations in Sheffield, UK; bar operations in Richburg,

US; and the wire rod mill in Fagersta, Sweden. The transaction does not include Outokumpu Long Products AB operations in Degerfors and Storfors, Sweden.

Corporate strategy ahead of time

Outokumpu has successfully completed the first phase of its corporate strategy with a strong focus on de-risking the company and strengthening the balance sheet.

The first phase of the three-phase strategy focused on three key priorities: commercial excellence, cost and capital discipline, and lean and agile organization. The company has made significant progress in all areas and strategy execution has proceeded ahead of plans. Outokumpu has already achieved both its financial targets, EUR 250 million EBITDA run-rate improve-

ment and net debt to EBITDA ratio to below 3.0. Strong performance and diligent strategy execution in the first phase provide a solid foundation for the second phase until 2025.

While in the first phase of the strategy the aim was to de-risk the company, the second phase will be about strengthening its core. To achieve this, Outokumpu has launched two customer differentiated strategies for business area Europe: strengthening cost leadership in high-volume stainless steel products and achieving a global market leadership in advanced products. In business area Americas, the focus will be on sustaining the high profitability levels.

I Outokumpu, Marcegaglia

SSAB supports university research program



Research team at the University of Oulu (Photo: SSAB)

SSAB Europe is contributing to the University of Oulu's ongoing fundraising campaign with a EUR 100,000 donation for research in technical sciences.

SSAB and the University of Oulu have had close cooperation since the 1980s and SSAB is currently one of the university's key partners. Cooperation aims at developing strategic competence in the Finnish metal industry. "Oulu is home to multidisciplinary competence that our industry can benefit from. Fossil-free steel is SSAB's number one development target. Digitalization, process metallurgy and steel processing technology as well as maintenance and other business expertise, together with steelmaking and production technology are important areas of competence for us," says Sakari Kallo, CTO at SSAB Europe.

■ SSAB

POLAND

ArcelorMittal invests in research and development program for premium rails

High-speed rail producer ArcelorMittal has selected Danieli technology for its research and development project focusing on the manufacturing of premium quality rails in Poland in Dąbrowa Górnicza.

The project, co-financed by the European Regional Development Fund, will make it possible to deliver head-hardened rails according to the latest European and American standards, in an efficient and environmentally friendly way. The new rail head hardening system will heat-treat hot rails of over 120 m length and mass per meter between 45 and 68 kg/m coming from the rolling mill to achieve hardness levels greater than 400 HB.

The selected, Danieli-patented, technology involves immersing rails in a non-toxic water-polymer solution and an effective and flexible cooling treatment that achieves homogeneous mechanical properties over the entire rail length. The

system is energy-saving since no air blowers are used for quenching and no additional heating devices are required for head/tail temperature equalization. Danieli will be responsible for the supply of the innovative pilot installation, including utilities and services.

Danieli

Cognor upgrades EAF melt shop and bar and section mill

Danieli has received three orders from Cognor: For its Stalowa Wola facilities, Cognor ordered Danieli Automation's Q-One technology to replace the existing transformer serving its 48-t EAF, and a new spooler line and light section mill for its Krakow facilities.

Cognor will use the Q-One digital power feeder to improve the operational costs of its electric arc furnace. While offering high performance, the system achieves shorter power-on times, resulting in increased productivity, and less electricity and electrode consumption. The new system is sched-

uled to become operational in the summer of 2023.

The new spooler line will be installed downstream the existing Cognor bar mill in Krakow and produce 8 to 20 mm rebar-in-coil of up to 3.5 t weight at a speed of 75 t/h. It will consist of a 4-pass fast-finishing block, quenching-water cooling boxes and two coiling machines, including finishing services. Two new Danieli roughing stands will be placed between the existing reheating furnace and the rolling mill to enable feeding with 160-mm square billets.

The new light-section mill will produce a wide range of sections including flats,

equal and unequal angles, beams, and tee, round and square sections. A new walking-beam reheating furnace will feed an 18-housingless-stand rolling mill with 160-mm square billets. Danieli will supply finishing facilities, including straightening and cut-to-length systems, and rolling guides for entire production mix. The spooler line is expected to start operation by the end of 2022. The light-section mill is intended to be operational by the end of 2023.

Danieli



FRANCE

ArcelorMittal continues pickling line upgrade



Upgraded entry section of the Mardyck pickling line (Photo: Danieli)

Danieli Service recently commissioned the new entry section of the continuous pickling line at ArcelorMittal's Mardyck facilities.

The equipment installed includes a pay-off reel, coil car, hold-down roll structure, flattener, shear, pinch roll, steel structures and roller tables. The upgrade enables operation with oval coils that give extra loads in the uncoiling phase, due to the oval coil inertia during rotation. The erection and commissioning activities, including cold tests, were performed while the rest of the original line was regularly in production. Danieli Service's project scope included the new equipment and advisory services from erection and commission to production start-up.

Danieli

ITALY

Marcegaglia completes revamping of hot-dip galvanizing line

Marcegaglia has completed the revamping of its No. 1 hot-dip galvanizing line in

Ravenna. The project was implemented by Danieli Centro Combustion.



Marcegaglia invested in a hot-dip galvanizing line modernization (Photo: Danieli)

As requested by Marcegaglia, the turnkey revamping of the hot-dip galvanizing furnace was to be performed during a line outage of only fifty days. In fact, the pre-assembly strategy for the steel structures, furnace casing and piping, along with comprehensive pre-testing of the automation system, made it possible to save ten days of installation time. The project included revamping the horizontal direct-flame fired section, the pre-heating section and the after-pot cooling system. This, together with the installation of new burners fed by combustion air pre-heated by a new centralized recuperator in the waste gas duct achieved a significant production increase and a marked reduction of specific natural-gas and electricity consumption.

Danieli

WS burners are highly efficient, low-maintenance, and offer unmatched ease of start-up and system integration, thus enabling precise control of your production process. At WS you get the whole package: economical and reliable burner operation for sustainable production based on decades of experience.

In close cooperation with customers, WS designs innovative solutions, already today taking into account potential green fuels of the future, such as renewably generated hydrogen. Thus, ensuring that your heating system is ready for the long term and will meet future emissions regulations and carbon neutral requirements.

Maximized Energy Efficiency for Steel Strip Furnaces.

Superior Temperature Uniformity, perfectly suited for AHSS.

Minimized NO_X Emissions: $NO_X < 100 \text{ mg/Nm}^3$.

Prepared for the Future of Green Fuels.

GREEN
GAS
READY

German Environmental Award

Picture: WS burner REGEMAT® in double-p-tube.

Innovative Burner Technology.





WS THERMAL PROCESS TECHNOLOGY

WS Wärmeprozesstechnik GmbH · Dornierstrasse 14 · D-71272 Renningen · Germany Phone: +49 (71 59) 16 32-0 · Fax: +49 (71 59) 27 38 · E-Mail: ws@flox.com

WS Thermal Process Technology Inc. · 8301 West Erie Avenue · Lorain, OH 44053 · USA Phone: +1 (440) 385 6829 · Fax: +1 (440) 960 5454 · E-Mail: wsinc@flox.com



flox.com

SWEDEN

Hybrit initiative starts test phase for pilot hydrogen gas storage facility

At Svartöberget in Luleå, SSAB, LKAB and Vattenfall have inaugurated the Hybrit pilot facility for fossil-free hydrogen gas storage. The inauguration ceremony marks the start of a two-year test period.

The Hybrit initiative was launched in 2016 by SSAB, LKAB and Vattenfall. The hydrogen storage facility will play a very important role in the overall value chain for fossil-free iron and steel production. Producing fossil-free hydrogen gas when there is a lot of electricity, for example when it is very windy, and using stored hydrogen gas when the electricity system is under strain, will ensure a steady production of sponge iron, the raw material behind fossil-free steel.

The technology for storing gas in a lined rock cavern is well proven and has been used in southern Sweden for about 20 years for storing natural gas. Now the technology is taking a step forward by the development for storage of hydrogen gas. The pilot plant has a size of 100 m³. At a later stage, a full-scale hydrogen gas storage facility measuring 100,000 to 120,000 m³ may be required, in which case it will



Hybrit cavern for storage of fossil-free hydrogen gas (Photo: SSAB)

be able to store up to 100 GWh of electricity converted to hydrogen gas, which is sufficient to supply a full-sized sponge iron factory for three to four days.

■ SSAB, LKAB and Vattenfall

H2 Green Steel partners with Hitachi Energy and Statkraft

Hitachi Energy joins forces with H2 Green Steel on projects that support the industrial start-up in producing green steel. With Norwegian Statkraft, H2 Green Steel has concluded a seven-year purchase agreement for renewable electricity for its operations in Boden, Sweden.

In a Memorandum of Understanding, Hitachi Energy and H2 Green Steel have outlined a collaboration with three main elements: an equity investment by Hitachi Energy in H2 Green Steel; products and services from Hitachi Energy that are needed to construct and improve the electrical infrastructure to power steel production and giga scale electrolyzer plants; and green steel off-take from H2 Green Steel for the manufacturing of Hitachi Energy's products, once production starts.

Starting with the plant in Boden, which will be home to an approximately 800 MW electrolyzer producing the green hydrogen needed to make green virgin iron for the steel production, H2 Green Steel will leverage Hitachi Energy's capabilities to optimize customers' value chain to plan, build, operate and maintain the power infrastructure, which includes IT and operational technology. As part of the agreement Hitachi Energy will also become a customer of H2 Green Steel at start of production,

in addition to stepping in as an investor in the company.

In a power purchase agreement with Statkraft, H2 Green Steel has secured a long-term yearly supply of 2 TWh of renewable electricity produced in the period 2026-2032. The delivery includes guarantees of origin for renewable energy, sourced from Statkraft's hydropower plants in Northern Sweden. In the first phase, H2 Green Steel will produce 2.5 million t of green steel annually.

H2 Green Steel, Hitachi Energy, Statkraft

UNITED KINGDOM

Liberty reaches standstill agreement with Greensill Bank

Liberty Steel Group has entered into a Standstill Agreement with Greensill Bank, its largest creditor, on the debt facilities relating to its European steel businesses.

Under the agreement, all enforcement actions are paused between the parties over the Greensill Bank debt facilities pro-

vided to Liberty in 2019. The agreement shall enable Liberty to develop a longer-term sustainable financing structure. The agreement is valid until 31st October 2022 and may be extended until the end of 2022.

"We are working intensively towards a settlement with our major creditors in a timeframe which would obviate the need for a legal battle. Our core businesses continue to perform well and are operationally strong despite some economic headwinds," a Liberty Steel Group spokesperson said.

Liberty Steel Group

Tata Steel invests in tube mill facilities

Tata Steel is building a new cold tube mill at its Corby site and will install a

new slitting line at its Hartlepool tube mill.



Cold tube mill at the Corby facilities (Photo: Tata Steel)

One of the four tube mills at Corby will be completely replaced with state-of-the-art technology leading to improved efficiency, reduced energy consumption and better availability for customers. The new mill will roll steel into tubes, which can be used in construction and various engineering applications from farm machinery to bridges and heavy goods vehicles, and is expected to be completed by the end of 2023.

The new slitter for the Hartlepool mill will allow the site to process coils of steel delivered from its Port Talbot steelmaking site, itself. Currently, wide steel slabs are slit in Port Talbot before being rolled and sent to Hartlepool to be turned into steel tubes.

Both projects will further strengthen Tata Steel's UK business, improving services to customers and using the latest available technology to reduce environmental emissions.

I Tata Steel

Tata Steel upgrades continuous annealing line at Trostre

Tata Steel has upgraded the continuous annealing process line (CAPL) at its Trostre plant in Llanelli with a major investment in the latest technology. The key contractor for this project was Danieli.

The continuous annealing process line is used to soften the steel strips before they go on to be made into cans for food, petfood, aerosols and paint. The investment has seen the complete replacement of all the drives with a state-of-the-art new system. Works Manager, Joe Gallacher, said:

"This is one of the biggest single investments in Trostre in recent years and allows us to run the line faster and for longer, removing a key bottleneck at the plant."

I Tata Steel

STEEL + TECHNOLOGY 2 2022

Next phase of the transformation process

Tata Steel begins initial preparations for future DRI and REF facilities at Dutch site

At the limuiden site in the Netherlands, the international steel group will initially invest 65 million euros in the next phase of the hydrogen route and produce green steel here as soon as possible

ata Steel Nederland has signed contracts with three companies - McDermott, Danieli and Hatch - for the further technical preparations of the hydrogen route in Ijmuiden in the Netherlands. Tata Steel wants to transfer to green steel manufacturing in a clean environment as fast as possible. All three companies have their own specific expertise that collectively is needed to help Tata Steel shape and deliver the hydrogen based steel manufacturing. The cost for this first development step are in excess of 65 million euros and will result in an engineering package that forms the basis for a final permitting and project planning.

The "Heracless" (Hydrogen era - carbon-less) project is arranged in five phases:

- design phase: up to and including summer 2022
- engineering phase: summer 2022 to early 2024

"We have committed to being CO2 neutral before 2045 and emit between 35 to 40% less CO2 before 2030. This will primarily be achieved via the hydrogen route."

Hans van den Berg, CEO of Tata Steel Nederland

- construction preparation phase: 2022 to 2026
- construction phase: 2026 to 2028
- start-up phase: 2029

The overall project is led by the Tata Steel internal project and sustainability team, in close support of the main delivery partners. McDermott is responsible for the construction input and support of the technical project management. Danieli is responsible for the engineering design for the plant and technology that delivers the Direct Reduced Iron (DRI), the 1st step in the iron making process. Hatch is the technology licensor of the reducing electric fur-

naces (REF) that melt the DRI and help to reduce the oxygen content further thereby improving the final steel quality.

Climate neutral before 2045

"We recently signed agreements about our future with two ministries and the province of North Holland. In doing so, we have committed to being CO₂ neutral before 2045 and emit between 35 to 40% less CO₂ before 2030. This will primarily be achieved via the hydrogen route where the blast furnaces are replaced with modern clean steel making technology that uses hydrogen or gas instead of coal", explains Hans van den Berg, CEO of Tata Steel Nederland.

A major reconstruction will take place in IJmuiden. "What we do is a complicated and unique operation," explains Annemarie Manger, sustainability director of Tata Steel Nederland. "The new plants will be built on our site while all the current plants will remain in operation until the new installations are up and running. That requires intense integration between facilities and close collaboration between all parties and our people. The coalition that is now formed with McDermott, Danieli and Hatch marks the start of the basic engineering to define our plans more specifically."

A lot happened in one year

The switch to green steel is the biggest change in the company's more than 100-year history. It is a technological tour de force with many deep consequences. In



Intended position for the first DRI-REF complex on the works site in Ijmuiden (Picture: Tata Steel)

the past year, a lot of hard work has been done in various areas to prepare for this transition. For example, Tata Steel has signed an agreement with the national grid operator TenneT for a direct connection to the national electricity grid in order to be able to use green energy in the future operations. The layout of the new facilities and the physical integration inside existing plant is especially challenging, and has strong impact on the project execution, the overall operational logistics and the environmental impact.

Talks have started with the unions and potential impacted employees about the change to ensure all employees are fully included. During the summer, the Tata Steel organized a first information event that was attended by over 80 companies and suppliers. These companies are typically part of the Tata Steel operations and take care of a large part of the operational maintenance on the site in IJmuiden. The early information and inclusiveness helps them to better assess the impact of the change. The Tata Steel Academy (the company's own training institute) has set to work to determine which competencies and qualifications the employees need and is developing new teaching modules. The Academy is also preparing lessons for secondary school students in the region by offering a practical module on how to make hydrogen.

About the technologies

For the planned **direct reduction plant** Tata Steel has opted for Energiron®, a technology jointly developed by Danieli and Tenova. Direct reduction technology is a relatively new production method, in which iron ores are directly reduced using natural gas or hydrogen, rather than coal.



This computer graphic already shows a later expansion stage with two DRI-REF production units (Picture: Tata Steel)

Energiron® DRI plants are hydrogen-ready by design and can start using hydrogen as reduction gas without equipment modifications. The reduction of iron ores takes place in a DRI plant in a shaft reactor at a relatively low temperature of up to about 1000°C. DRI pellets processed by Energiron® plants allow up to 96% metallization and variable carbon-content ranging from 0.5% with extensive use of hydrogen, and up 4.5% using 100% natural gas.

The DRI plant and the **reducing electric furnace** (REF) are closely coupled to form an integrated production system. The REF is a large and efficient rectangular electric smelting furnaces where the DRI is melted and refined. During this step the right amount of carbon is being added to create a very precise and high quality feed-stock for the subsequent steel plant.

Tata Steel has engaged Hatch to develop basic engineering for the DRI reduction

smelting complex, and to design and supply the reducing electric furnaces and ancillary process equipment within the complex. The Hatch scope broadly includes feed mixing, hot mix transfer, primary and secondary off-gas systems, electric furnaces, and slag granulation.

The DRI-REF technology offers several advantages. By using green electricity and a predominant hydrogen stream, the $\rm CO_2$ emissions from the process are much lower than when using blast furnaces. The new process can also accommodate higher percentages of circular steel, where scrap can be added to the REFs or the induction furnaces. In addition, production with DRI technology offers more operational flexibility, without compromising the high quality steel that IJmuiden is already known for.

I Tata Steel/Hatch/Danieli



STEEL + TECHNOLOGY 2 2022

Transformation from blast furnaces to climate-friendly steelmaking technology

Salzgitter group takes next investment steps towards low-CO₂ steel production

First EAF is scheduled to commence in Salzgitter by end of 2025. In addition, the use of high-quality iron ore products for hydrogen-based direct reduction is to be examined

ollowing the decision by the Salzgitter AG supervisory board in July to approve capital funding in the amount of € 723 million for the SALCOS® (Salzgitter Low CO₂ Steelmaking) project, the first order has now been placed for central plant components that will enable virtually CO₂-free steel production in Salzgitter. In August 2022, the German steel producer signed a contract with Primetals Technologies for the engineering, supply and erection of the first electric arc furnace (EAF) and the development of the technical infrastructure in Salzgitter. Ulrich Grethe, Head of Steel Production at Salzgitter AG, commented: "This step underscores our ambition through SALCOS® to retain our leadership in decarbonizing the steel industry and ensure that our plant here in Salzgitter is securely positioned for a long-term future. With Primetals we have a strong partner by our side - true to our Salzgitter AG 2030 strategy and to the principle of partnering for circular solutions."

The goal of SALCOS® is, in three stages between now and 2033, to convert the integrated steelworks entirely to low-CO₂ crude steel production. As part of the transformation, **two direct reduction plants and three electric arc furnaces will be built** to successively replace the blast furnaces and converters. In this way the previous process based on coking coal will give way to a new water-based route to steelmaking. Anticipated savings are in the order of 95% of annual CO₂ emissions of around 8 million tonnes. That means that around 1% of Germany's emissions of CO₂ can be avoided.

Technical specifications of the new EAF plant

Primetals Technologies will supply an AC EAF Ultimate. With a tapping weight of 220 tons, the furnace will have an annual capacity of 1.9 million tons of steel. It

will be capable of smelting sponge iron and steel scrap along with various additives in less than 50 minutes. The crude steel will then be refined using the existing steelmaking facilities, cast in slabs, rolled and processed.

EAF Ultimate is part of Primetals Technologies new generation of electric steelmaking equipment. It is characterized by short tap-to-tap times, fully automated operation, and advanced control systems. The Salzgitter EAF plant will feature a dust removal systems, a heat recovery system, a water management system, electrical compensation for grid stabilization and material handling for alloying materials and additives. It will also include Level 1 and 2 automation and the LiquiRob robot system.

The heat recovery system will convert much of the waste heat into steam which is then fed back and used in other production units. Part of an extensive digitalization package, the condition-monitoring system ALEX will identify potential incidents before they occur. The tailormade Lomas off-gas analysis system determines all relevant values of the off-gas composition to ensure higher availability, reduced energy consumption and increased safety measurements.

Plant assembly will commence at the end of 2024, once the technical infrastructure is in place. Production is slated to start at the end of 2025.

The EAF and the ancillary modules will be fitted with sound insulation in order to securely comply with the permissible noise limits at the workplace and in the neighbouring communities.

Use of high-quality iron ore products for hydrogen-based direct reduction to be examined

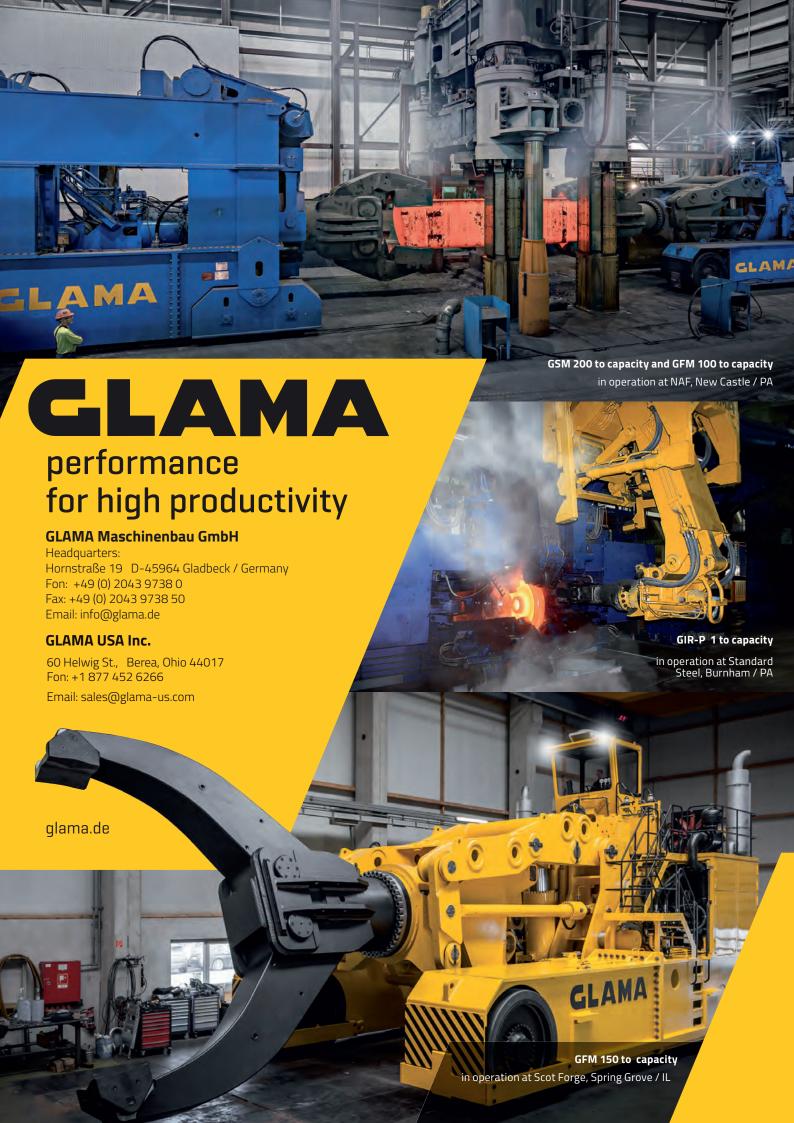
Salzgitter Group has agreed with major iron ore suppliers in two MoU – Memoran-

dum of Understanding - to examine and expand processes and supply chains. Rio Tinto and the Salzgitter Group have agreed in an MoU to examine technical, logistical and grade-specific issues for low-carbon supply chains and green steel production processes. The focus will be on the future supply of high-quality iron ore products for the SALCOS® program. The technical issues comprise the following in detail: optimizing pellet quality with respect to direct reduction with hydrogen, the use of lump ore and other iron carriers when reducing by hydrogen, and the production of a sinter for deployment in a direct reduction plant when reducing by hydrogen. Furthermore, the carbon emissions in the entire supply chain and opportunities for their registration and certification are to be examined.

Also, the Swedish mining group **LKAB** and Salzgitter AG have forged a technical cooperation agreement. LKAB produces about 80 percent of the iron ore mined in the EU and provides steel companies with high-quality, low-carbon iron ore pellets and fines. It has already started to transition its production of iron ore to carbon-free sponge iron (HBI/DRI), a strategy aimed at enabling annual emissions savings of more than 40 million tons of CO₂ in the steel industry before 2050.

Very high-quality iron ore pellets are required for the new steelmaking process via SALCOS® involving direct reduction plants and electric arc furnaces. The planned technical cooperation entails LKAB and Salzgitter examining which prerequisites need to be created to achieve this and evaluating the potential development of iron-ore-based raw materials for the future steelmaking process route.

Salzgitter AG/Primetals Technologies/ LKAB/Rio Tinto



Interview

Today, competitive OpEx means Green Metal technologies

A good talk with Rolando Paolone, CEO of Danieli and CTO of Danieli Group on the most advanced steel production processes



ith Danieli`s motto: Innov-Action to be a step ahead in CapEx and OpEx the group aims to inspire people to always put innovation into action to achieve even higher levels of quality and standards in every aspect of their work – from planning, designing and manufacturing to erection, commissioning and service. Rolando Paolone is by sure one of these passionate and inspired people, a leader who wants to build a stronger sustainable future. In this interview he talks about the latest technological developments and the contribution to the fossilfree transformation of the steel sector.

What are the important steps for the transformation of steelmaking – from high CO₂ emissions to eco-friendly production?

Rolando Paolone. Until now, more than 70% of the world steel production – in average – is done through the traditional route using BF/BOF – initially from iron ore that is reduced in the blast furnace using mainly coke. This production generates a large quantity of CO₂ emissions, from

around 2,000 to 2,500 kg of CO_2 per ton of steel produced. This volume of emissions is very high, especially if compared with the steel production route starting from scrap – the EAF route – which generates only one fifth of that.

Back to the iron ore, there is a technical solution available to lower the GHG emissions: the direct reduction process, which uses a natural gas instead of carbon. In terms of emissions, this solution comes close to the EAF-process with scrap, and the emissions will be much less if hydrogen can be used for the direct reduction of the iron ore.

Why do steelmakers not simply use hydrogen instead of fossil fuels in their plants?

Rolando Paolone. There is a long discussion on hydrogen nowadays everywhere in the world. The main point regarding hydrogen is that a lot of electrical energy is required to produce hydrogen, mainly from water. The first issue is that a considerable amount of water is required to produce hydrogen. So, if somebody says we can

Rolando Paolone talking to Arnt Hannewald via the internet (Picture: Danieli)

produce electrical energy in an eco-friend-ly way using photovoltaic cells placed in the desert, we must also consider that water is missing there. In the electrolyser the water is actually consumed. This is not 'use and recycle' like in a water treatment plant. In the electrolyser water is split into hydrogen and oxygen. To get 1 kg of hydrogen we need 9 to 10 kg of water.

So, a lot of water and a lot of green energy is needed to produce hydrogen. And this is the second point: we need a lot of electrical energy. In some ways the desert areas are fantastic for producing electricity thanks to the solar energy available there. Concentrated solar power plants that use mirrors and incorporate thermal energy storage can produce electrical energy in desert regions with a high level of efficiency, much better than photovoltaic cells at any location, as per results achieved at Danieli FATA installation in Partsanna, Sicily.

But anyhow, we think that direct reduction plants using hydrogen will replace the BF/BOF integrated plants sooner or later. This is the route that the world should take.

There are of course difficulties. One is the amount of money to be invested. Because of course, if somebody has BF/BOF technology in place, they have a plant that maybe is quite old but is running well. And so, to change they need to invest a lot of money to substitute the blast furnace with direct reduction technology.

The other is the difficulty to leave a consolidated and certified BF/BOF route.

Would it be feasible to start with a small DRP unit first and increase the capacity step by step?

Rolando Paolone. The investment in direct reduction technology is significant.



Rolando Paolone became a member of the Executive Board of the Danieli Group in 2017 (Picture: Danieli)

In terms of cost – TCO and ROI – a small plant with an annual capacity lower than 1.2 million tonnes of DRI is not reasonable.

Does processing of DRI instead of hot metal affect downstream production?

Rolando Paolone. It really depends on the products and customers. With products for the construction sector, it is not an issue to go via DRP and electric arc furnace, ladle furnace and continuous caster, and then downstream to the rolling mill, and so on. But for people that are producing automotive steel it's different.

For integrated steel companies it may be more difficult to change their process routes because the original routes – including steel plants and rolling mills – have been certified, especially when working within the automotive sector. Even more than for the products, they need certification for their processes, to demonstrate that at all times the process will get the same result – in terms of material characteristics, etc. So, that means that these steel companies are not so happy, let's say, to change their process routes.

Let me add some words about the so-called exposed materials for automotive. While processing DRI may not be so disruptive in relation to the total steel production, it could be trouble for some of the big players.

While the big producers can dedicate one site to exposed automotive materials

(via BF/BOF) and the remaining capacity to other products (via DRP and electrical arc furnace), the medium/small producers need to keep the BF/BOF route. Maybe an area with the running facilities (BF/BOF) can be dedicated to the production of just the exposed steel grades. Then, the eco-friendly route, (i.e. DRP, EAF, etc.) shall be implemented for the other products

Going back to the base material: in terms of carbon footprint, it would be the best to use scrap. But there are two issues with the scrap: quality and availability. In most regions of Europe for instance, it will become difficult to build a new meltshop to be fed with scrap, because there is no additional scrap available in the region. That's why new capacities for DRI production are needed.

Do you think there is a chance to reduce CO₂ emissions immediately, before a completely new process chain will come on stream after a few years?

Rolando Paolone. There are several initial steps to go. First, it is also a good idea to increase the quantity of scrap charged into the BOF. A share of up to 30-35 per cent of scrap in the BOF charge is feasible. The charge mix changes to a minimum of hot metal required. Thus, the less iron ore has to be reduced, the less the CO₂ emissions there will be at the ironmaking site, as long as enough scrap is available.

Rolando Paolone, Danieli Group CEO and CTO

Rolando Paolone graduated as a mechanical technician at A. Malignani Technical High School, Udine, Italy in 1981. He has been in Danieli & C. since 1985, starting as a design engineer in the Long Product Hot Rolling Mills Division (Danieli Morgardshammar). In 2006 he was in charge of the Process & Technological Department for the Long Products division of which he was appointed Executive Vice President in 2008. In 2014, he became Danieli Research Center Executive Vice President. In 2017, he was promoted to Chief Technology Officer of the Danieli Group and became a member of the Group Executive Board. Promoted again in 2021, he became Group Chief Executive Officer while retaining the title of CTO.

Another option is to partially substitute hot metal with DRI. For example, if a company operates maybe four BFs, they stop one of them and use DRI to be melted in a primary melter – which is a simple EAF. The heat is then mixed in the BOF with the hot metal coming from the BF. Here it undergoes metallurgical treatment, before feeding the caster. This is a technology available now. Thus, if one of four BFs is replaced by a DRI plant, approximately 20 per cent of the total CO₂ emissions can be avoided, which is already a good first step.

Using the Danieli Digital Melter – Digimelter, which is an advanced electric arc furnace – together with the BOF, means that the downstream process route remains the same. That makes it easy to get the process chain certified, because the feeding of the caster and all other downstream technologies remain unchanged. So, they will have the certification of the product, and also the reliability of the process is easy to demonstrate and certify.

STEEL + TECHNOLOGY 2 2022



Using the Danieli Digital Melter, which is an advanced EAF, together with the BOF, means that the downstream process route remains the same (Picture: Danieli)

There is another big advantage of this solution, using an electric meltshop in addition to BF/BOF, which is the possibility to use the LF gradually, without the BOF. And there is the option to skip the BOF and instead sending the liquid steel from the EAF via ladle furnace directly to the caster. This can be done for certain products at first, without losing the BOF route completely.

So, it is one step in the direction of DRI in combination with gas. You can have the possibility to test your product too, and get your staff acquainted with a new process route and learning how to process this, and so on. So, it will be a smooth change from the traditional processes to the eco-friendly way. Even if this technology is proven already, it will be new to the staff. And so, this is also a good chance to start the transformation to eco-friendly production.

Will there continue to be a shortage of scrap in Europe?

Rolando Paolone. As long as European countries will continue exporting more goods containing steel than importing them, there will be more steel to be produced than recycled here. Consequently, there is a need to reduce use of iron ore as

a base material, which will be reduced, but in future using direct reduction instead of BF/BOF plants. This substitution will start slowly, maybe it will take five years or more for the blast furnaces to be replaced by DR plants.

You mentioned the Danieli Digital Melter. What are the special features of this technology?

Rolando Paolone. At the electric arc furnace, again the aim is to reduce emissions, and there the electrical performance is the key. Our new solution Q-One greatly improves the management of the electric arc, which is no longer treated like in the old solution, i.e., to manage the arc by moving the electrodes up and down to have the best arc in the furnace.

Instead, the arc is managed with electronics. So, we are controlling the current in the electrodes without shifting them up and down. The power cables do not sway anymore, they are absolutely stable. Thanks to this fantastic energy control we save at least 10% of that energy.

And then we draw the same amount of energy or more from the electrodes because the life of the electrodes is longer.

Together, savings in energy consumption and in electrode consumption is in the range of 10 to 15%. Less consumption of electrodes also means less CO_2 emissions, which together with a new "sealed design" can cut the emissions approximately by half, such as 40 instead of 80 kg CO_2 per tonne of steel.

What other options are available to reduce the carbon footprint?

Rolando Paolone. We've developed many solutions that dramatically reduce CO2 emissions and at the same time reduce operational costs of the scrap route. One perfect example is endless rolling of long products. In that case, we don't reheat the billets, which go directly from the caster to the rolling mill, saving 70 to 80 kg of CO₂ per ton of steel. This is another truly green solution because we practically avoid the NG-fuelled reheating furnace. Instead, we can use an electrical solution, i.e., an induction furnace to increase the billet temperature a little bit, just in case, because maybe the casting heat was not sufficient for rolling. The billet passes through a couple of coils, adjusting it to the required temperature. This has been a proven solution for long products for many years.



DUE – Danieli Universal Endless technology is now recognized an eco-friendly way to produce thin hot strip in the thickness range of 1.5 mm (Picture: Danieli)

Now we are developing a similar system for endless rolling of flat products, substituting a conventional NG reheating furnace with an electric one. It will be probably the new trend to try to avoid any flame as much as possible because flames – if produced by gas – mean CO₂ emission. Of course, if the flame is hydrogen there is no GHG emission, but I don't see enough green hydrogen supply to fuel furnaces in the near time, to be honest.

Has Danieli ever tried carboncapture technologies?

Rolando Paolone. Yes, but honestly, that's not the optimal solution. First, carbon capture is extremely difficult at the BF and BOF due to the huge volume of fumes in the off gas, while especially at the BF it would be important to capture the CO₂. We have achieved better results for carbon capture at reheating furnaces.

But, at the end of the day, we prefer carbon direct avoidance by replacing the BF/BOF with a DRP/EAF (using green hydrogen) and eliminating the reheating furnace either by endless rolling technology, or by fast transfer to the rolling mill with a small induction furnace before the first rolling stand. These solutions reasonably

reduce CO₂ emissions, and in most cases lower operational costs, too.

When do you think endless rolling technology will be available for flat products?

Rolando Paolone. We have already developed our DUE Danieli Universal Endless technology. The first plant of this type started up in August 2019 in China, just before the outbreak of the COVID pandemic. This plant is now recognized as a perfect solution to produce a wide range of thicknesses, from 1mm or less to 5mm, and we have projects for new plants going online in different areas of the world, in production within one to two years.

We are confident that this technology is now recognized as a very good way to produce thin hot strip in an eco-friendly way, maybe in the thickness range 1.5 mm and even thinner.

Why don't we see so much endless rolling in European mills?

Rolando Paolone. Good question! In my opinion, endless rolling is practically the only way to be competitive in producing

rebar, and in the United States they understood this very well. Every three to four months, we are selling such a plant there, because they want to be competitive, and $\rm CO_2$ also is an issue. With this solution there are 20-30 USD per tonne of savings, and with the increased cost of the gas today surely a lot more.

One of the reasons is the endless rolling mill solution gives stability and the opportunity to produce close to the minimum bar weight approved by the standards, which means less liquid steel for the same number of bars, practically lowering production cost because of continuously producing the same product. Then, you're able to keep the tolerances very, very close to the minimum. Close tolerances are always appreciated, so you can sell the required number of bars that are "lighter bars". That saves money.

What are the recent advantages in continuous casting?

Rolando Paolone. Earlier we spoke about endless rolling. At the end, the trick (if I can use this word) for the success, is the casting technology itself.

The traditional casting line speed is in the range of 3-6 meters per minute, where 5 was already fast.

STEEL + TECHNOLOGY 2 2022 25

With a single line operating in endless mode, given a billet dimension, the production of the entire line depends mainly on the casting speed. So, if you can increase the casting speed you increase the plant production, and the higher the plant production the lower will be the amount of fixed costs per ton of steel produced.

Consequently, our first step was to design the MIDA QLP endless casting technology with casting running at 6 metres per minute; that was already a good step forward. Since then, we kept

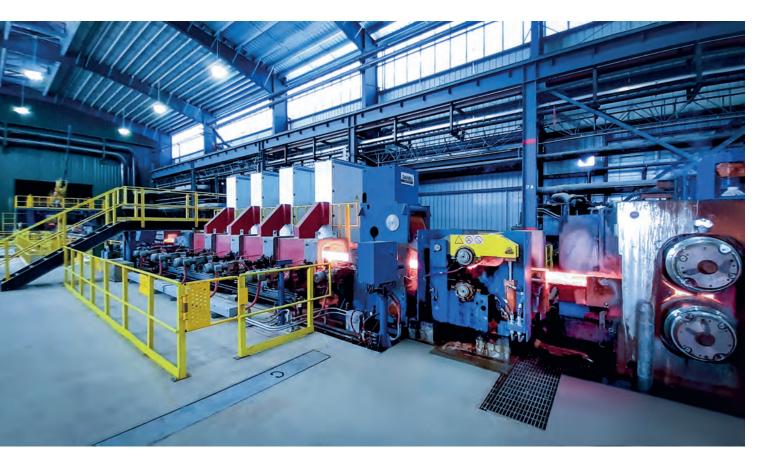
tonnes per year. In another project in Asia, we are supplying a 1-strand-continuos casting line for a production of 1 million tons per year.

What are the secrets to reach such high productivity?

Rolando Paolone. Well, one technical detail is using a submerged entry nozzle. We do not have open flow of liquid steel into the mould. To cover the surface of the bath we use casting powder instead of oil

hours of rolling – for example the blades of the shear, or some of the rolling rings, maybe. At the caster the entry nozzle shall be changed after 23.5 hours of operation.

Similar applications have also been developed for the flat products technology. Here, the casting speed is not 10 metres per minute, but is six metres per minute nowadays. The nozzle has been designed and tested in our R&D facility, with so many different solutions to be able to produce the slab in high quality and without risk of breakout times – all thanks to the special shape of this nozzle.



MIDA QLP endless casting technology was developed to run 23.5 hours without changes at the caster (Picture: Danieli)

increasing. To be honest, the rolling mill has been designed for higher productivity. Up to now, we normally run up 8.5-9 metres per minute. So, it is 50 to 60 per cent more than in the past. We are looking forward to reach 10 metres per minute.

So, with an increased billet size we are able to achieve a production of 1 million tonnes per year with a single strand. One of our Chinese customers operates an endless mill producing big billets that is going to produce slightly less: 850,000

as is normal in open stream casting. In this way, we can increase the casting speed for high quality material without problems and avoiding break out, and so on.

Also, we have developed solutions to be able to run 23.5 hours without changing anything at the caster. So, it means that in the rolling mill that is operating in endless mode we are practically running for 24 hours a day, with just half an hour that is used to change the consumables that eventually need to be changed after 23.5

At our headquarters in Buttrio, Italy, we have our Research Centre with more than 100 people working there just to develop solutions for the day after tomorrow. Today's solutions are applied by the colleagues in the product divisions. They also will handle the solutions for tomorrow. But for the day after tomorrow, we have these 100 people always thinking, studying and investing and spending money – some say: a lot of money – but if we will stop investing we won't get the future solutions.

As an example, we have an application, a machine where we can test various types of entry nozzles for casting processes, with different shapes. As we know there are two issues to be addressed when feeding so much liquid steel into the mould: mould level stability and low turbulences in the steel bath, to avoid even bubbling that will create inclusions – internal defects in the billet or slab. And the second point is an unwanted or wrong flow of liquid steel flow in the mould – a wrong flow path means a high risk for a breakout. We'll come back to this topic later.

plant at Nucor in the United States that will go in production in the coming months.

All these solutions are going to increase the speed and especially the reliability of the casting process. The latter is fundamental in endless casting because if you lose the stream, casting will stop, and all the benefits of endless casting will fade. But we see that this does not happen.

We know the reliability of these systems is very good and proven by the US market where the endless casting and rolling is generally accepted as the "state-of-the-art" rebar technology.

about changing the technology and need to be sure their investment will be successful before moving ahead.

In Europe we have at least four good possibilities to introduce the MIDA QLP endless casting technology concept. I think if we help the market to actually understand the advantages of the MIDA QLP technology, we will probably move forward very, very fast.

The challenge here is that it is really incredible. I remember the first time I saw a MIDA. You see this mill running smoothly, no people around. Because they don't



Being between round and square shape, the Octagon mould combines the advantages of both (Picture: Danieli)

Have you achieved progress in the field of electromagnetic stirring?

Absolutely! Initially, the electromagnetic stirring solution was working like a mixer and thus helped to avoid metallurgical problems like segregations, etc. We have further developed this technology into a magnetic braker. This system brakes the speed of the flow of the liquid in specific areas where you don't want a "washing" at the shell, or bubbling. It will be installed soon in a thin-slab casting

Do you see a potential market for this technology in other parts of the world?

Rolando Paolone. There are so many compelling advantages of the endless operation – in terms of productivity, yield, profitability, etc. – resulting in about 20 to 30 Euro per tonne savings of transformation costs. However, steel-sector people are conservative, they are concerned

need to do anything, while in a conventional mill there is a cut and somebody going there to pick up the samples.

And then from billet to billet, they say "No, no! Wait a minute, we'll check a guide."

At the MIDA QLP, you don't check any guide because you don't need to feed one. You feed one per day! Then you can proceed, and the mill is running smoothly. So, the operator is sitting in the control room, looking at the different information from

STEEL + TECHNOLOGY 2 2022 27



In terms of quality wire rod – QWR, Danieli has developed a rolling mill that is fully electric, fully automatic and fully digital (Picture: Danieli)

the computers. But that's it. While, in a conventional plant, there a lot of people running around touching things, considering this and that. In a normal mill, there are normally five seconds from billet to billet. But there are delays for different reasons, frequently, and every stoppage means loss. In contrast, in the endless operation you don't stop because you go straight with the initial billet to the very end. Clearly this requires — I actually request — a change of mindset.

MIDA QLP – the endless casting and rolling process – is for the production of rebar only?

Rolando Paolone. Currently, we have the MIDA QLP minimills producing rebar, but looking forward there will also be MIDA QLP plants producing sections. It's not an easy task, I'm sure, but we are already proceeding in this direction.

Are there any other achievements in terms of long products technology?

Rolando Paolone. Besides the issues we discussed before - increase in casting speed, and so on - we also introduced another fantastic solution, which is the Octagon mould, an alternative to both the square and the round section. The square section releases heat to the mould thanks to the side that is bulging and coming in contact with the cooled mould wall. The round has no corners that can result in defects during rolling. Whereas the square section has advantages in terms of casting, the rounds are more near-net-shape with advantages for rolling. Being in between round and square, the octagonal shape combines the advantages of both.

As for the square, the Octagon strand has flat sides that are immediately coming into contact with the mould wall. It's getting

"caught" or supported by the mould itself. But it also has a section that has the stability of the round, and this results in limited need for containing sectors after the mould.

The second point is that when the Octagon strand exits the mould its shape is stronger, more rigid, more self-sustainable, similar to the rounds. So, you don't need to have containing on the roller table below the mould. Also, speed can be increased during transfer to the rolling mill. The faster the transfer, the more energy is saved. Therefore, the process requires less energy at the induction heater before the first rolling stand. The octagonal mould was developed by our research centre some years ago. We tested it in some of our plants without making too much noise, but now it is an upgrade we are proposing to the customers.

By the way: from the Octagon mould we are expecting benefits also for the production of sections. But that's a topic we'll discuss during a future interview.

Danieli offers casters to produce really big rounds that can substitute for ingots. What is the benchmark here today?

Rolando Paolone. There are two different methods and products as an alternative to ingots.

First there are big sized rounds produced at a continuous caster. At ABS, they produce continuous cast rounds with maximum 850 millimetres diameter. These rounds are the ideal feedstock for the Rotoforge process introduced ten years ago. The Rotoforge machine – actually an oversize rolling mill with maximum rolling force – is able to produce bars with a quality that is similar to the open-die forging process in terms of internal quality, combined with a better exterior quality – and what is more, the productivity is five times higher than forging.

And now, we have developed another solution for giant rounds that is, however, not really casting in a continuous mode. We cast rounds with up 1.3 metres diameter, 12 to 15 metres long. These are produced on two casting lines, subsequently. You need to know that when producing ingots, you need to remove head and tail to avoid defects on the final product. It is the same for these long rounds but being (for example) three times longer than a typical ingot, the effect of head and tail is just one third as much.

These big castings have the advantage that, as in ingots, the usual impurities are at the bottom and at the top and can be removed.

So, the giant round is trimmed to the desired length. With that in mind, such rounds can be produced with a high yield and competitive costs on this casting machine.

The first implementation of this technology will again be in China for cast rounds with diameter 1.2 metres and a length of 18 metres.

Is there any other news about your long products segment?

Rolando Paolone. May I add some facts about quality wirerod - QWR. Here we have developed another advanced technology. We now implement a new type of wirerod mill. This mill has a lot of features, which are unique in the world.

First of all, it's a fully electric mill. In fact, every drive of this mill is electric – no oil, no hydraulics, etc. Normally, changing of stands and movement of some other equipment is done by hydraulics because that used to be easier, or for example cheaper. But if there is oil, there is also a hydraulic unit, where electricity is converted to hydraulic power, consequently with some loss of energy for the transformation.

In this new type of mill, we don't have hydraulic units at all. We use electrical energy to power all drives.

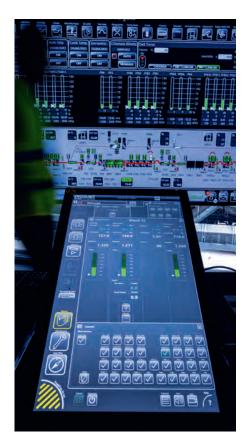
Second point: it is fully automatic. All the subsequent processes to change the wire dimensions are executed by the automation system. The operators on the pulpit push a button and the stands are changed automatically. For a mill with a broad variety of products and the need for many changes every day, it's clear that this is a big step forward.

The fully automatic rolling mill is part of our "Ready to Roll" philosophy that we are pushing, because any rolling mill can only be efficient and productive when it is running most of the time. Since every stop means a loss, stoppages shall be minimized. Every change shall be prepared outside the mill while it is running. And this is possible, but it's not easy. It's not automatic per se.

Another point is that this plant is able to do different heat treatments along the mill, what actually is a thermo-mechanical process. There is a broad range of processes available for different steel grades, beginning with low-temperature rolling, slow cooling or fast cooling. One special feature is the water segment of the conveyor that uses pouring water for fast-controlled cooling of the wirerod. It is a special treatment for some kinds of high-carbon steel, for example.

Next point is on the automation. This fully automatic rolling mill is equipped with special applications to supervise the process. If there are specific incidents or events during operation the app can log a POI – point of interest. If the operator wants to know what has happened exactly at a certain time he can push a button, and the system records all the information before and after that point. This enables the operator to analyse offline everything that happened.

There are all types of information available, like torques, speed, temperatures, and so on – even from digital cameras. The solu-



The fully automatic rolling mill is equipped with special applications to supervise the process (Picture: Danieli)

tion of the "point of interest" is fantastic, because if something strange happens during rolling, nobody is able to recognize every detail of the huge plant. Our automation system now has the option to do a post-process analysis. This analysis can be done in another room close by the pulpit, where the people can go and analyse the data and understand the problem or incident.

To summarize: we have developed a wirerod mill that is fully electric, fully automatic and fully digital. This technology has been in operation at ABS since November last year. While at ABS the solution is unique so far, we are convinced that wirerod companies will be interested to implement at least some parts of this comprehensive technical solution in their plants.

Can you give an example, please?

Rolando Paolone. An example is the reheating furnace with the possibility to reduce by half the scale formation. Recently this has been sold to a customer in the United States, who has ordered equipment for their rolling mill. During the conversa-

STEEL + TECHNOLOGY 2 2022 29



DSD - the Drawer has been recognized as a breakthrough 4-roll technology in the field of bar sizing mills (Picture: Danieli)

tion they wanted to know more about our furnace technology. In the end, they bought it just for this reason, reduction of scale.

But we have more such compelling solutions on offer, for instance our sixth-generation billet welder and the famous spooler technology. We introduced the Danieli spooler for 5-ton coils a decade ago. Now the spooler is able to handle 8-ton coils. The pros are still the same: it mainly increases the yield because the remaining part of the coil will be shorter.

Next, for billet welding we have developed a totally new generation. The traditional billet welder works well to the advantage of our customers. However, it requires the usual maintenance to keep it clean. We identified that as a drawback during a meeting with a customer and immediately started a cooperation to develop a new billet welder together. After a fantastic team effort, we found the perfect solution, which was evaluated by the user.

We have developed this machine, which is completely different from all other billet welding machines that exist. It has the same good efficiency and reliability, but on top of that it is very easy to clean

 and the advantage is higher yield and less maintenance.

Next, you have a new development in the field of bar sizing mills. Would you please explain that?

Rolando Paolone. We have developed a breakthrough technology for the sizing mill named DSD, the Drawer.

The traditional solution for this task was a 2-roll stand in horizonal and vertical design. Then, someone else invented a 3-roll reducing and sizing mill, which was a great improvement.

However, we introduced 4-roll technology. The big advantage of the 4-roll solution is that there is very little spread, i.e., the material is formed forward and does not spread outwards. With four rolls 95 or even 100% of the material is formed towards the front of the bar and a perfect cross-section can be achieved. In addition, the machine can change from format to format very quickly. In demanding SBQ production with several batches, the rolling mill therefore does not have to be stopped, as it can

be switched immediately to the next size between bars. Two feeds can therefore be used in the mill as this sizing mill is able to reduce from the same feed and produce a wide range of bar sizes without changing the mill by simply closing the rolls.

When the roll stand is set to a nominal dimension of 25 mm, the roll stand can be changed down to 23.5 mm and also up to 27 mm – simply by opening and closing the rolls, without having to change or adjust the roll stands. This is the great advantage of this 4-roll technology – the Danieli design that no one else offers.

For all these innovations Danieli must be an employer of masterminds and creative geniuses, with a lot of patents, right?

Rolando Paolone. That is also interesting. For us, in a way, the number of patents we achieve is a KPI, but it's not an end in itself. Sometimes we don't apply for the patent to avoid sharing too much info with the competitors, so because we think it's bet-

ter to get from design to production as quickly as possible. We apply for the patent when the protection obtained is stronger than the risk from sharing information and we really want to protect the solution.

Danieli entered the field of seamless tube plants some years ago. What have you achieved so far?

Rolando Paolone. For us this segment is a niche compared with rolling mills for rebar or sections, where we deliver more plants per year but we have introduced new solutions and developments with different advantages.

For the seamless tubes we have developed different plant layouts that are more competitive, more flexible and have a shorter length of the mill than a traditional plant. A more compact plant also means that it is easier to finish or manage the plant, because if the workers don't have to run back and forth to follow the mill, they can work better.

This is for seamless, but we also are investing in the welded pipes process (ERW mainly).

We are studying revolutionary, highspeed lines, 1.000 FPM, able to safely increase the productivity and increase our customers' competitiveness in the segment of light, smaller pipes.

What is your contribution to the decarbonisation of steel production?

Rolando Paolone. Hydrogen and biomass are related to the possibilities for future fossil-free fuels that will come sooner or later. We already have the possibility to use fuels like hydrogen in our reheating furnaces. Hydrogen as a substitute for natural gas is already ready for use.

We are now in the process of developing solutions to avoid fossil fuels, especially natural gas, in heating ladles, tundishes and other equipment in the steel plant. So, we are ready to sell solutions with burners that can use a mixed gas that ranges from zero natural gas to 100% natural gas and every ratio in between.

What is Danieli doing in the area of digitalisation?

Rolando Paolone. Well, digitalisation is included in practically all our projects. For example, I already mentioned Danie-

li Automation when I talked about the Point of Interest application. We also have the possibility to use artificial intelligence. For the electric arc furnace, we have the "MeltModel", which is an application using neural networks. This is a fantastic tool, because if someone builds a new plant and starts a new meltshop for the first time, there are hardly enough skilled people available. So, we offer this application called "MeltModel". The result is a very fast learning curve, which means that the return on investment is very quick. As you can imagine, Big Data analytics is the new path we have taken. So, the I4.0 technology is there and we already are thinking about 15.0 or so.

Thank you very much for the interview.

The remote interview via the internet was conducted by Arnt Hannewald, editor-inchief of STEEL + TECHNOLOGY magazine



"Competitive OpEx today means Green Metal technologies," says Rolando Paolone, Danieli Group CEO and CTO (Picture: Danieli)

STEEL + TECHNOLOGY 2 2022 31



The CO2-free production of liquid steel in hydrogen plasma is being researched in the pilot facility (Picture: voestalpine)

Showcase project for the green steel of the future

voestalpine researching into hydrogen plasma for steel production

As part of the "sustainable steelmaking" (SuSteel) research project, the Austrian company will investigate the use of hydrogen plasma in a carbon neutral steel production process

ustrian steel company voestalpine is striving to produce carbon neutral steel by 2050, in accordance with the European climate goals. The global Group is already working hard to develop highly innovative technologies and production processes with "greentec steel", its

ambitious phased plan. In a new pilot facility in Donawitz (Austria). voestalpine is currently the world's only steel manufacturer conducting research into the use of hydrogen plasma in steelmaking.

At the new pilot facility, which commenced operation in Donawitz in 2021,

"Our two flagship projects, H2FUTURE and SuSteel, make us global pioneers in the industry when it comes to researching the use of green hydrogen to apply new technologies in steel production."

Herbert Eibensteiner, CEO of voestalpine AG

research is being conducted into the use of hydrogen plasma for the carbon-free manufacture of crude steel in a single process step. Conventional steel production uses coke, coal, or natural gas as a reducing agent for ores. The SuSteel project replaces these with hydrogen. Hydrogen plasma is used to simultaneously reduce iron ore and smelt it into crude steel in a special direct current electric arc furnace. The advantage of using green electricity and hydrogen as the reducing agent is that water vapor is the only end product, completely avoiding carbon dioxide emissions.

"We are working at full speed on novel processes which will allow us to achieve

the breakthrough of decarbonizing steel production at the sites in Linz and Donawitz," says Herbert Eibensteiner, CEO of voestalpine AG. "Our two flagship projects, H2FUTURE and SuSteel, make us global pioneers in the industry when it comes to researching the use of green hydrogen to apply new technologies in steel production," explains Eibensteiner. Project partners joining voestalpine in this basic research project include the K1-MET competence center for metallurgy, and the Montanuniversität Leoben. SuSteel is a COMET project, initially funded by K1-MET via the Austrian Research Promotion Agency (FFG) until 2023.

voestalpine is consistently following its plan to achieve climate-neutral steel production. The aim is to partially replace the existing blast furnace route with hybrid steel production using electricity as of 2027, and to successively increase the share of green hydrogen used in the steel production process to 2050. "The requirements for realizing this revolutionary vision are clear: green electricity and hydrogen must be available in sufficient quantities and at prices which reflect market conditions," Eibensteiner adds.

Donawitz as an innovation hotspot

The voestalpine works premises in Donawitz were deliberately chosen as the site for the new pilot facility. Here at the Group's site in Styria, the voestalpine Metal Engineering Division will produce high-grade steels for processing into special rails for railway infrastructure, premium wires for the automotive industry, and high-quality seamless tubes for oil & gas exploration. "We are continually investing in research and development, as well as pioneering production facilities, which explains our longstanding reputation as a driver of innovation and excellent research hub. Consequently, the new testing facility is embedded in an ideal testing environment," says Franz Kainersdorfer, Member of the Management Board of voestalpine AG and Head of the Metal Engineering Division. Recent investments at the Donawitz site include the TechMet, a metallurgy technical research center for the production of high-performance steels, as well as the world's most advanced and fully digital continuous casting line. The site also benefits from its proximity to the Montanuniversität Leoben; as part of the SuSteel project, this was the site of a first laboratory used to make steel by smelting around 100 grams of iron ore. The findings have now been used in the voestalpine pilot facility which can smelt around 90 kilos of ore.

Voestalpine



Herbert Eibensteiner (left) and Franz Kainersdorfer want to position the Donawitz site as an innovation hotspot for the voestalpine Group (Picture: voestalpine)

maximum precision manufacturing time we LIVE industry 4.0 Just-in-time producti-on with all work steps on one machine results in the best quality at

top prices.



developed for e.g

- continuous castingrolling millssteelmaking



Fossil-free ressources

Renewable biocarbon materials displace fossil fuel-based inputs in steel production

Cleantech innovator Aymium completes strategic financing backed by global leaders in steel and metals production. Investors include Nippon Steel Trading, Steel Dynamics, and Rio Tinto

ymium, one of the leading producers of renewable biocarbon products, announced that it has secured Series B funding to support capacity expansion and increased deployment of its environmental technologies bringing total investment in the company to over \$200 million.

Aymium's products, including biocarbon and biohydrogen are engineered to immediately displace fossil fuel-based inputs - such as coal or coke in steel and metals production - without the need for any type of plant modifications. "Our mission is to accelerate the transition away from fossil fuels and reduce the impact on the environment," said Aymium CEO James Mennell. "Aymium's products allow immediate replacement of fossil fuels with renewable, carbon negative inputs without any changes to existing manufacturing processes or equipment. This investment and partnership will further advance our mission of improving the environment with our new partners on a global scale."

Every ton of Aymium's product used in place of coal results in a net reduction of over five tons of CO₂. Strategic investors are interested in displacing fossil fuel inputs in their facilities for metals production and use of Aymium's products to accelerate their decarbonization initiatives.

Aymium operates the largest advanced biocarbon production facility in North America located near Marquette, Michigan (USA). Aymium's patented process converts certified sustainably sourced biomass into biocarbon using integrated thermolysis. The non-combustion process



Biocarbon is engineered to immediately displace fossil fuel-based inputs – such as coal or coke in steel and metals production – without the need for any plant modification (Picture: Amyium)

converts biomass to high purity biocarbon and biogas, recovers and recycles water from the biomass, and is powered by self-generated renewable energy. Aymium's process produces the only commercially demonstrated carbon-negative input for global steel production.

"With this capital raise, Aymium has brought in a collection of strong global partners who are both leaders in their respective fields as well as leaders in the transition away from fossil fuels," said Tom Wood, co-CIO of Sandton Capital,

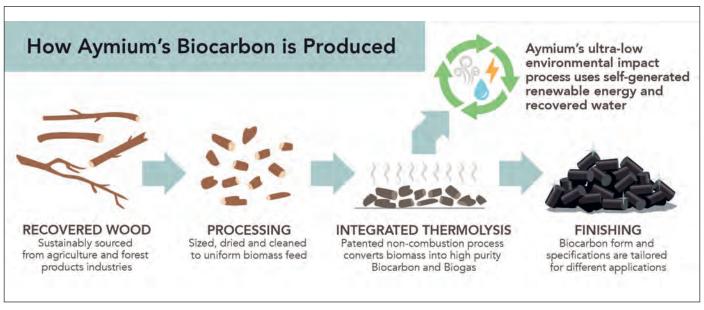
its original investment based on Aymium's proven operating history and the clear opportunity for its patented, renewable replacement for coal-based products. This investment represents an important next step in the growth of Aymium as well as a clear validation of its products, technologies and management team."

Aymium's lead investor. "Sandton made

"We are incredibly excited to make this important investment to support Aymium's mission to advance renewable biocarbon production," said Theresa E. Wagler, executive vice president and CFO of Steel Dynamics, Inc. "Our commitment to all aspects of sustainability is embedded in our founding principles – valuing our teams, our partners, our communities, and our environment. This investment and our

"Our mission is to accelerate the transition away from fossil fuels and reduce the impact on the environment."

James Mennell, Aymium CEO



The patented process converts certified sustainably sourced biomass into biocarbon using integrated thermolysis (Picture: Amyium)



Aymium operates the largest advanced biocarbon production facility in North America located near Marquette, Michigan/USA (Picture: Amyium)

"We are delighted to become an equity partner in Aymium," said Sinead Kaufman, chief executive of Rio Tinto Minerals. "This investment is aligned with our strategy of partnering in the development of leading-edge technologies with the potential to help deliver lower carbon footprints and environmentally sensitive solutions when producing essential minerals and metals."

Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC acted as exclusive placement agent in connection with Aymium's Series B financing. Latham & Watkins, LLP acted as legal counsel to Aymium.

Aymium

planned strategic relationship with Aymium represent a significant step on our path to carbon neutrality, and our continued commitment to reduce our environmental footprint."

Proceeds from the financing will be used to advance construction of Aymium's newest production facility in Williams, California and another in the Pacific Northwest. The new facilities will employ over 125 people combined and will be operational in 2023. Production from both plants is contracted through 2037 and is projected to reduce over 1.4 million tons per year of CO₂-equivalent to removing over 300,000 cars per year from the road.



STEEL + TECHNOLOGY 2 2022 35

A potential regional champion is emerging

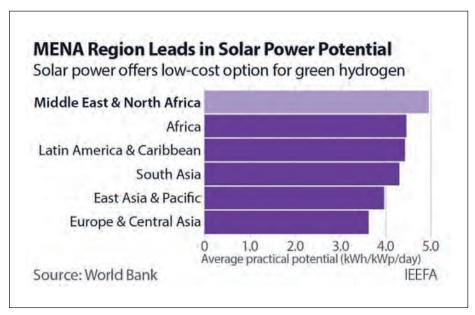
MENA region can lead global steel decarbonisation with investment in green hydrogen and renewable energy

Egypt, Saudi Arabia and the Emirates are MENA's pioneers in shifting towards renewables and green hydrogen with steel companies typically already using DRI-EAF technology

s the global steel industry eyes switching to direct reduced iron (DRI) production and using green hydrogen to reduce emissions, the Middle East and North Africa (MENA) region is in a prime position to start producing carbon-neutral or green steel, finds a new report from the Institute for Energy Economics and Financial Analysis [1]. "The MENA region can lead the world if it shifts promptly to renewables and applies green hydrogen in its steel sector," says author of the report Soroush Basirat.

Fortuitously, the region's sector is dominated by direct reduced iron-electric arc furnace (DRI-EAF) technology, which releases lower emissions than the increasingly obsolete coal-fuelled blast furnace and basic oxygen furnace (BF-BOF) process used in 71% of global crude steel production in 2021. Basirat says the DRI-EAF process, which uses syngas made from natural gas or gasified coal and also electricity, could be zero emissions if green hydrogen (produced using renewable energy-powered electrolysis) and electric arc furnaces powered by renewable energy were used. According to his analysis, MENA has an established supply of DR-grade iron ore and its iron ore pelletising plants are among the world's largest. In 2021, MENA produced just 3% of global crude steel but accounted for nearly 46% of the world's DRI production.

"MENA's knowledge of this specific steel technology is an invaluable asset. This production knowledge, abetted by further work on iron ore beneficiation, pel-



The report notes new renewable capacities will change the power mix in the MENA region (Picture: IEEFA)

letising and DR plants, is among the most important steel decarbonisation pillars, and will greatly assist MENA's transition," Soroush Basirat says. "Compared to other regions, MENA's existing DRI-EAF capacity means no extra investment is needed for replacing the base technology. All new investment could be focused on expanding production of green hydrogen among other renewables." If it acts fast, MENA has the potential to lead the world in green steel production

The International Energy Agency (IEA) in its Net Zero Emissions scenario models the global share of hydrogen-based (H₂)

DRI-EAF production reaching 29% of primary steelmaking by 2050. BloombergNEF estimates that 56% (840 million tonnes) of primary steel production will come from H₂DRI-EAF by 2050 in a net zero emissions scenario. Soroush Basirat notes MENA has excellent solar resources to aid production of green hydrogen from renewable electricity. "A switch from gasfuelled DRI to green hydrogen could commence ahead of other regions, given MENA's in situ capacity of DRI-EAF," he says. "Initially, it would be possible to replace 30% of gas with hydrogen in the incumbent fleet of DR plants without any major equipment modifications. The region could then move towards 100% green hydrogen to produce carbon-free steel."

The World Bank found MENA has the highest photovoltaic power potential capacity globally and could theoretically

"A switch from gas-fuelled DRI to green hydrogen could commence ahead of other regions, given MENA's in situ capacity of DRI-EAF."

Soroush Basirat, Energy Finance Analyst, IEEFA

produce more than 5.8 kilowatt hours (kWh) per square metre daily. It is predicted that 83 gigawatts (GW) of wind and 334GW of solar power will be added by 2050, increasing the share of wind and solar from 1% and 2% respectively to 9% and 24%.

"Having access to such high solar energy resources allows for production of green hydrogen at a competitive price," says Basirat. "With MENA's available capacity, producing green hydrogen below \$1/kg is achievable by 2050."

Demand for green steel is rising globally, led by European car manufacturers

"With the European Union soon establishing a Carbon Border Adjustment Mecha-

nism, MENA steel exports would have an advantage if they were zero carbon," says Basirat. "MENA's producers are ahead in terms of their market positioning and will remain so if they accelerate the transition to carbon-free steel using the green hydrogen DRI-EAF route. Providing green electricity, a big challenge for steel producers in some parts of the world, is not a barrier in MENA."

Egypt, Saudi Arabia and UAE are MENA's pioneers in shifting towards renewables and green hydrogen. Fortescue's recently announced green hydrogen facility, with an ambitious capacity of 9.2GW, could be one of the largest plants of its kind. Saudi Arabia's investment to produce green hydrogen from the Mohammed bin Rashid Al Maktoum Solar Park and the joint investment of Emirates Steel

and TAQA are among the tens of green project announcements in the MENA region.

"With ample renewable energy potential, the region could become a leader in hard-to-abate and carbon intensive industries, specifically steel," Basirat concludes.

The Institute for Energy Economics and Financial Analysis (IEEFA) examines issues related to energy markets, trends, and policies. The Institute's mission is to accelerate the transition to a diverse, sustainable and profitable energy economy.

 Soroush Basirat. Green Steel Opportunity in the Middle East and North Africa. Institute for Energy Economics and Financial Analysis (IEEFA), 2022

COMBILIFT LIFTING INNOVATION

Safety Storage Efficiency

Manage your steel product more safely and more productively using less space with Combilift materials handling solutions

- Safer product handling
- Optimised production space
- Improved storage capacity
- Increased productivity & output
- Enhanced profits



combilift.com



Climate-neutral future of hot metal production

H2Stahl project to start at the ironmaking site of thyssenkrupp Steel in Germany

While the use of hydrogen in the blast furnace is to be expanded, the German steel company will build a pilot plant for hydrogen-based direct reduction of iron ore

he real-world laboratory of the energy transition that has been granted funding in the amount of 37 million euros by the Federal Ministry for Economic Affairs and Climate Action will be implemented. By launching the H2Stahl project in Duisburg, the consortium members thyssenkrupp Steel, Air Liquide **VDEh** Deutschland and Betriebsforschungsinstitut (BFI - the project coordinator) have now set the course for the first steps. The tasks at hand are as following:

- expansion of the use of hydrogen to the entire blast furnace 9,
- construction of a pipeline for testing the large-scale industrial use of hydrogen in steelmaking,
- construction and trial operation of a direct reduction pilot plant.

The entire cost of the project to be implemented within a five-year period amounts to a high double-digit million figure.

Large-scale use of hydrogen in the blast furnace

In November 2019, thyssenkrupp Steel was the first company globally to inject hydrogen into a running blast furnace. However, the first series of tests were executet just on one tuyere of blast furnace No. 9 in Duisburg, and the tests were completed successfully. The focus of the project was in particular to gain knowledge about the plant technology when using hydrogen.

Within the scope of the real-world laboratory H2Stahl, the use of hydrogen will now be expanded to all 28 tuyeres of the blast furnace. The objective of the research is – amongst others – investigating the influence of the industrial use of hydrogen on the metallurgical processes in the blast furnace and determining parameters for the efficient use of reducing agents. The overall aim is to establish the use of hydrogen as bridging technology for the technical CO_2 reduction in existing blast furnaces. Provided that sufficient quantities of green hydrogen are available, CO_2 emissions can be reduced by up to 20 percent on one plant. To secure the continuous hydrogen supply of the blast furnace, the project partner Air Liquide will build an about six kilometers long pipeline linking the steel plant in Duisburg with Air Liquide's production network.

Direct reduction pilot plant

As part of the H2Stahl project, a direct reduction pilot plant will also be built in order to prepare the technology changeover from the conventional blast furnace route to the hydrogen-based direct reduction process. The use of hydrogen-containing process gases in combination with natural gas and pure hydrogen is to be tested in the new plant to be designed, which will be operated and scientifically supervised by BFI.

Aside from the commonly used feedstock for direct reduction plants, other materials containing iron oxide, including potentially suitable waste materials, will be used. The direct reduction pilot plant will be equipped with additional measurement technology enabling scientific evaluation. The tests in the direct reduction pilot plant will be accompanied by modeling and special studies in the Technical Center of BFI.

The planned research work will focus on the investigation into the reduction processes and process parameters in order to ensure the smooth transition to the future large-scale plants. "The flexible use of hydrogenous gases as well as various feedstock containing iron oxide in a direct reduction process is quite a challenge. The scientific investigations will provide essential information on the safe and efficient operation of the processes as well as the appropriate operating parameters", says

Michael Hensmann, head of resource technology feedstock department of BFI. thyssenkrupp plans to complete the first industrial direct reduction plant including melting unit by 2025.

Consistent implementation of the transformation strategy

The launch of the H2Stahl project marks the next important milestone on the way towards climate-neutral steel production. "We are now starting to prepare our plant infrastructure for the large-scale industrial use of hydrogen", explains Dr. Arnd Köfler, thyssenkrupp Steel's CTO. "With the pipeline link to the existing hydrogen infrastructure of Air Liquide, we are giving another impetus for ramping up the production of green hydrogen as quickly as possible, because there is a demand for it".

H2Stahl does not only permit to gain important information on the changeover to direct reduction: The use of hydrogen in the blast furnace permits to significantly reduce CO₂ emissions – depending on the availability of green hydrogen. "With H2Stahl we combine two phases of our climate strategy: on the one hand the industrialization of hydrogen use in existing blast furnace-based technology routes already involving significant CO2 reductions in the production process, and on the other hand the preparation of the direct reduction process by building up the infrastructure and thoroughly preparing the technological process", adds Köfler.

I thyssenkrupp Steel Europe AG

AFRICA: ALGERIA

Tosyali Algeria orders electric arc furnace

Tenova has been awarded a contract by Tosyali Algeria for the supply of a new electric arc furnace (EAF) to be installed at Tosyali's Bethioua plant.

The new furnace will be of almost identical design as the EAF supplied by Tenova to the Bethioua site in 2016. The new equipment, powered by a 240 MVA AC transformer, will process 2.5 million t/year of DRI pellets to produce hot rolled coil. Like the existing EAF, the new furnace will be equipped with an innovative charging system that allows charging and melting of more than 12 t/min of HDRI (hot-DRI).

The existing furnace has been fed with a wide range of reduced iron sources including hot briquetted iron (HBI). In addition, the composition of the DRI produced and processed at the Bethioua site is adjusted by blending in iron concentrates from different sources to achieve the most profitable balance between cost of raw materials and energy. The advanced process control system compensates for the



Electric arc furnace in operation (Photo: Tenova)

variations in raw materials and optimizes the process to achieve optimal yield and consumption figures.

■ Tenova

AFRICA: EGYPT

Suez Steel to revamp continuous caster

Suez Steel has contracted Danieli to upgrade its No. 2 continuous caster to expand production capability and flexibility.

Once upgraded with Danieli's combicaster technology, the caster will be able to produce more than 1 million t/year of billets

and rounds and a range of new sections. The caster will be equipped with submerged casting and Danieli Rotelec electro-magnetic stirrer technologies – mould and final EMS – to suppress center segregation and improve internal product quality. An existing lateral strand will be replaced with a new strand, redesigned

from the mould to the discharge area, to enable the casting of jumbo dimensions. Production of the new sections is scheduled to start in the third quarter of 2023.

Danieli

THE AMERICAS: BRAZIL

ArcelorMittal acquires Companhia Siderúrgica do Pecém

ArcelorMittal has signed an agreement to acquire Companhia Siderúrgica do Pecém (CSP). The state-of-the-art steel facility in the state of Ceará in northeast Brazil was commissioned in 2016.

CSP operates a 3-million t/year blast furnace and has access via conveyors to the

Port of Pecém, a large-scale deep-water port located 10 kilometers from the plant. CSP operates within Brazil's first Export Processing Zone and benefits from various tax incentives.

The state of Ceará has ambitions to develop a low-cost green hydrogen hub. The Pecém Green Hydrogen Hub, a part-

nership between the Pecém Complex and Linde, is a large-scale green hydrogen project at the Port of Pecém.

ArcelorMittal

THE AMERICAS: BRAZIL

Aperam to modernize Steckel mill plant

Aperam South America has contracted Danieli for revamping its Steckel mill plant in Timoteo, Minas Gerais. The target of this project is to widen the product portfolio to better meet the market demand for higher quality products.

After the upgrade, the Steckel mill plant will enable Aperam to produce electrical, carbon, 410T-grade stainless steel, as well as Inconel 625, Duplex 2101 and 2205,

and 3xx- and 4xx-series stainless steel, non-grain-oriented and grain-oriented silicon steel in thicknesses down to 1.8 mm.

Danieli will focus on four areas: the roughing mill, installation of a new finishing Steckel mill, the laminar cooling system and the downcoiler area. The process control and automation system of the entire Steckel mill will be modernized, integrating both new and existing equipment. Before the main shutdown for the installation of the new mill

stand, the new Level 1 and Level 2 control systems will be duly tested on site in shadow mode. The existing finishing stand will be replaced by a new one, equipped with modern automation control and advanced mill features, such as HAGC, bending, shifting and thermal-crown control. The modernization is scheduled for completion by 2023.

■ Aperam South America

Gerdau Araçariguama to upgrade rolling mill

The service team of Danieli do Brasil will supply and install a new surface quenching and self-tempering system for bars at Gerdau Araçariguama.

The Danieli QTB system will replace the existing bar treatment line to improve the

mechanical properties of rebars produced by Gerdau Araçariguama. Bars processed with the QTB system achieve international standards (ASTM, DIN, BS, ABNT) without the need of any downstream cold-working practice. The new QTB system will include tools for quick replacement, aligning and setup of cooling elements. This will drastically reduce changing times and increase operational safety. Start-up is planned for the second half of 2022.

Danieli

Smart Steel Technologies to implement Al solution at Vallourec Soluções Tubulares

Vallourec Soluções Tubulares do Brasil S.A. has chosen Smart Steel Technologies to implement an Al-based temperature control solution.

Seamless steel pipe producer Vallourec Soluções Tubulares do Brasil is going to implement "SST Temperature AI" at its Jeceaba production site. The SST solu-

tion will provide precise temperature control from the electric arc furnace via the ladle furnace and vacuum degasser to the continuous caster. It will be integrated live into the production process. This will enable Vallourec to minimize temperature buffers and optimize production temperatures. Through increased process stability, Vallourec will save energy

costs, CO_2 emissions and improve product quality. Installation of "SST Temperature AI" will take just a few months, followed by a three-month test and optimization phase.

■ Vallourec Soluções Tubulares do Brasil

THE AMERICAS: MEXICO

Steel Dynamics acquires Roca Acero

Roca Acero S.A. de C.V., a ferrous and nonferrous scrap metals recycling business, has been sold to Steel Dynamics, Inc.

This transaction will enable Steel Dynamics to further solidify its Southwest U.S. and Mexico growth strategy, which includes strengthening the company's raw

material procurement strategy in the region and providing an even more meaningful competitive advantage to its U.S. electric-arc-furnace steel operations.

Roca is headquartered in Monterrey, Mexico, with primary operations comprising four scrap processing facilities, strategically positioned near high-volume industrial scrap sources located throughout Central and Northern Mexico. These combined facilities currently ship approximately 575,000 t of scrap annually and have an estimated annual processing capability of approximately 850,000 t.

I Steel Dynamics

THE AMERICAS: USA

CMC Steel implements new digital power feeder for ladle furnace

CMC Steel has replaced the existing ladle-furnace transformer at its Arizona No. 1 minimill with a Danieli Q-One digital power feeder.

The new system allows the furnace to operate at variable frequencies. In tests, the ladle furnace at CMC Steel Arizona has been operated down to 20 Hz instead of the nominal 60 Hz.

CMC Steel Arizona is a Danieli QLP MIDA endless casting-rolling minimill with a design capacity of 350,000 t/year of quality rebar in bundles and spools supplied in 2009.

Danieli

Fives launches new low-NOx burner solution

Fives has formally released its newest, patented, low-NO $_{\rm x}$ burner solution, North American EcoFornax $^{\rm TM}$ SLEx, for process heating and oxidation applications.

The new product incorporates innovative air/fuel mixing technology, engineered to deliver a stable, compact, medium velocity flame with low-NO_x emissions. The single air and gas connections are designed to make burner installation and tuning easy. The EcoFornax™ SLEx has been implemented and proven in industry applications such as regenerative thermal oxidizers, air heaters, process heaters, direct fired rotaries and aluminium homogenizers. The burners can operate across a wide ratio range from 20% excess fuel to 90% excess air. Its versatility and compatibility with hard refractory or fiber wall lined furnaces make the EcoFornaxTM SLEx a simple and sustainable solution for process heating systems.

Fives

Efficient Conveying Technology



Hot Charging of DRI, HCI

- Enclosed nitrogen sealed and heat insulated conveying system
- No metallisation losses
- Significant energy savings
- Reduced tap to tap cycles
- Reduced electrode consumption







THE AMERICAS: USA

Nucor to build new rebar micro mill in North Carolina

Nucor Corporation will build a new rebar micro mill in Lexington, North Carolina. This will be Nucor's third rebar micro mill, joining existing Nucor mills in Missouri and Florida.

"We are very excited to grow our steel business here in our home state of North Carolina. The corridor between Washington, D.C., and Atlanta is one of the fastest-growing regions in our nation, and new federal spending for infrastructure will further increase demand for rebar in the

region," said Leon Topalian, President & Chief Executive Officer of Nucor. Nucor Steel Lexington will produce steel with nearly 100% recycled content.

Nucor

Nucor to add melt shop at its Arizona bar mill

Nucor Corporation is adding a new melt shop with a capacity to produce 600,000 t/year of steel at its bar mill in Kingman, Arizona. In September 2021, Nucor announced its intention to build a new melt shop. Nucor Steel Kingman was chosen as the ideal location for this project because it is a rolling mill that converts steel billets into coiled wire rod and rebar but lacks a melt shop. Construction of the melt shop is expected to take two years pending permit and regulatory approvals.

Nucor

Optimus Steel modernizes rolling mill

Optimus Steel has selected Danieli technology for a comprehensive revamp of the rolling facilities at its Orange County, Texas, minimill.

The project covers different technology areas and is being carried out in several steps. The first modernization step has already been implemented. Two new high-speed shears for automatic bar cropping have been installed between the wirerod finishing blocks and the new Danieli oil-film bearing laying heads. A new, Sund

Birsta, coil finishing end completes the wirerod mill modernization.

The installation of a new,140-t/h high-speed bar-finishing line is in progress and will be completed by 2023. Optimus Steel has also approved the investment in a new re-heating furnace and a new twin rolling mill. The new, 140-t/h Danieli Centro Combustion walking-beam furnace will feed two independent rolling lines. The new mill will operate with cantilever-roll stands. To be installed at the entry side of the two new rolling lines, an energy-efficient

Q-Heat induction heater will improve material quality by controlling scale formation. Upgrading the existing water-treatment plant serving the minimill and the supply of a new one to guarantee even higher environmental standards is also part of the contracted package. The overall modernization project is expected to be completed by 2024.

Danieli

ASIA: CHINA

Baosteel selects DRI technology for new 1 million t/year project



Construction site for new DRI project (Photo: Danieli)

Zhanjiang Iron & Steel has ordered Energiron® ZR DRI technology, developed by Tenova and Danieli, for its new direct reduction plant to be installed in the Zhanjiang Economic and Technological Zone in the province of Guangdong.

Featuring Energiron® ZR – Zero Reformer technology, the new plant will produce 1 million t/year of quality DRI by using natural gas, coke-oven gas or up to 100% hydrogen. The DRI produced by Baosteel



ASIA: CHINA

Zhanjiang will satisfy the need of virgin DRI of the group. The plant is scheduled to be commissioned by 2024. Energiron® DRI plants can capture the CO₂ generated by the reduction process. They are hydrogen-ready by design and can start using hydrogen as reduction gas without equipment modifications.

I Tenova, Danieli

Fujian Sangang Minguang issues FAC for mill modernization



The commissioned reducing & sizing block for bar-in-coil and straight bar production (Photo: Kocks)

Fujian Sangang Minguang (Sanming) issued the final acceptance certificate for the new Kocks 3-roll reducing & sizing block installed in Sanming's SBQ mill.

As part of a modernization of its SBQ mill, Kocks supplied an RSB® 370++/4 in 5.0 design. Arranged as a finishing unit after a 21-stands H/V rolling mill, it produces barin-coil in diameters ranging from 16 to 48 mm and straight bars in diameters ranging from 20 to 90 mm in an 800,000 t/year mill. The FAC for the Kocks block was placed just four weeks after rolling the first bar.

In addition to the equipment supplied by Kocks, the modernization project included new H/V stands, shears, a new bar-incoil line with finishing facilities and the upgrade of the inspection line.

Kocks

Cokemaking Services



Coal blend optimization

We are indeed proud to look back upon more than sixty years of research and development in the field of cokemaking.

DMT providing state-of-the-art investigation methods for stamp and top charging supported by

- Pilot-scale testing in a 10kg-retort
- Semi-industrial movable coke oven
- 60-year experience of coal blending
- Generation of coal blends with coals from different origin to perform reference tests

Coal & Coke quality

DMT use international standards to determine coal properties and coke qualities

DMT assists coal merchants and assess their product for the marketing

DMT supports coke plants in their continuous quality control of the used coal and the produced coke

www.dmt-group.com

Earth. Insight. Values.

http://www.dmt-group.com/en/services/consulting/coke-making-services.html

ASIA: CHINA

Baowu orders cold rolling mills for electric steel

Baowu has entrusted Fives with the design and supply of two reversible cold rolling mills with automatic roll change for the production of electric steel. The mills will be installed at the Baoshan and Wuhan sites respectively.

Fives will supply two DMS 20Hi EcoMill for grain-oriented (GO) with high permea-

bility and non-grain oriented (NGO) electric steel. The mill for the Baoshan site will have a split housing, the one for Wuhan will be a monobloc mill. The split-housing mill allows for a larger gap between the upper and lower work rolls during maintenance and changeover, while the monobloc mill provides better mechanical stability and dimensional properties.

The project also includes a fully automatic roll change system, RollBot™, that performs fast, precise and safe roll change with no manual intervention, ensuring optimal safety and product quality.

Fives

ASIA: INDIA

ArcelorMittal Nippon Steel India to build new coupled pickling line and tandem cold mill



Shaking hands during the contract signing ceremony (Photo: Primetals Technologies)

ArcelorMittal Nippon Steel India (AM/ NS India) has ordered a coupled pickling line and tandem cold mill from Primetals Technologies for its site in Hazira, Gujarat. Primetals Technologies is responsible for engineering, supply of main and auxiliary equipment, and electronics and automation, and will be supervising the construction and commissioning processes. The existing hot-strip mill will supply hot-rolled coil to the new PLTCM line. After pickling, the coil will either be processed as hot-rolled pickled and oiled steel or sent to the tandem cold mill for cold rolling. The tandem cold mill will be designed as a 6-high universal crown control mill for producing steel grades ranging in width from 900 to 1.890 mm.

AM/NS India's new pickling line will feature Primetals Technologies iBox technology, consisting of an energy-efficient pickling tank. Made of polypropylene, a superior material in heat retention, the iBox improves pickling capacity without the need for continuous recirculation of acid by running pumps as is commonly required in conventional jet pickling tanks to circulate the acid solution. Primetals Technologies will also supply the complete electrical and automation system including power supply, AC main and auxiliary drives, basic and process automation, technological instrumentations, engineering, and commissioning. The new PLTCM will have a rated capacity of 1.92 million t/year. The project is expected to be commissioned by July 2024.

■ Primetals Technologies

ASIA: INDIA

JSW places order for slab inspection and grinding plant

JSW has awarded Danieli Centro Maskin the order for the supply of a new slab grinding plant for its Dolvi, Maharashtra, facilities.

Structured in two phases, the project will start with the supply of a first grinding unit equipped with a 710-kW oil-lubricated spindle. With the installation of the second grinding unit (phase II), the

SuperGrinder plant will reach an overall output of 1.3 million t/year. A newly designed edge grinding unit with double-grinding cart configuration will serve the two grinders. A latest-generation surface defect inspection system will make use of combined high-definition image acquisition and laser sectioning, with functions for automatic detection and classification.

The new slab inspection and grinding plant will be used to process ultra-low, low- and medium-carbon grades as well as alloy steel grades. Start of operation is planned for mid-2023.

Danieli

ASIA: INDONESIA

Launch of GIFA and METEC Indonesia

With the launch of GIFA and METEC Indonesia, two new platforms are emerging for the growing Indonesian metallurgical and foundry industries.

GIFA and METEC Indonesia will take place for the first time in Jakarta from 13 to 16 September 2023, providing Indonesia's metallurgy and foundry industries a new professional marketplace while granting international industry players access to an attractive future market. The organisers

behind the new trade fairs are Messe Düsseldorf Asia (MDA) in Singapore, subsidiary of Messe Düsseldorf Group for the Southeast Asian market, and PT Pamerindo Indonesia, a leading trade fair organiser in Indonesia.

GIFA and METEC will cover a comprehensive spectrum of machines, plants and technologies ranging from additive manufacturing, foundry machines and processing plants to new technologies for user industries in various vertical markets —

from the automotive industry, construction, the energy and gas sectors to users in metal works and steel mills.

The two trade shows will be co-located with the 20th edition of Mining Indonesia, organized by PT Pamerindo Indonesia. Together, the three trade fairs will form an integrated business platform for the supply chains in mining, metallurgy and casting.

I Messe Düsseldorf



Luleå, Sweden, 19-22 June 2023

www.iddrg2023.org iddrg2023@asmet.at



ASIA: SOUTH KOREA

Cheniere and Posco International sign LNG sale and purchase agreement

Cheniere Marketing has entered into a liquefied natural gas (LNG) sale and purchase agreement with Posco International. Besides being South Korea's largest steelmaker, Posco is also owner of South Korea's first private LNG terminal.

Under the agreement, Posco International has agreed to purchase approximately 0.4 million t/year of LNG from Cheniere Mar-

keting on a free-on-board basis for a term of 20 years beginning in late 2026. The purchase price for LNG under the agreement is indexed to the Henry Hub price, plus a fixed liquefaction fee.

The agreement is subject to Cheniere making a positive final investment decision to construct the Corpus Christi Stage III Project. This project is being developed to include up to seven midscale liquefaction

trains with a total expected nominal production capacity of over 10 million t/year.

Cheniere Energy, Inc. is a leading producer and exporter of liquefied natural gas in the United States, with capabilities that include gas procurement and transportation, liquefaction, vessel chartering, and LNG delivery.

■ Posco

ASIA: TAIWAN

Kocks establishes representative office

Kocks has opened a representative office located in the city of Kaohsiung, Taiwan, to expand the company's business and promote its internationalization.

The new representative office will promote and market Kocks products and services in the region, coordinating and establishing new business relations. The office allows advising and assisting customers on a new

level. With Kocks experts working in Asia for Asia, common barriers due to geographic distance or time differences are eliminated.

Kocks

ASIA: VIETNAM

Hoa Phat expands steel plant

Hoa Phat Dung Quat Steel JSC has awarded a contract to Primetals Technologies for a new production line at the steel plant in Dung Quat, Quang Ngai Province.

The project consists of two slab casters, a hot rolling mill, modern automation systems, and comprehensive digitalization solutions to increase Hoa Phat's annual production by 5.6 million t. A fully integrated quality control system, intelligent digital

assistants, and scheduling solutions will ensure high quality, productivity and flexibility. The start-up is expected for 2024.

Primetals Technologies is responsible for the design, engineering, and supply of mechanical equipment, media systems, technology packages, automation technology, and digitalization solutions for a fully integrated production route. The 2-strand casters will be designed as bow-type machines. With a rated capacity of 6 million t, they will produce slabs with a thickness of 230 mm ranging in width from 900 to 1,650 mm. The hot-strip mill with a rated capacity of 5.5 million t/year will produce strip from 1.2 to 25.4 mm thick and from 900 to 1,650 mm wide in coils weighing up to 36 t. It will comprise a slab-sizing press, two single-stand roughing mills, a seven-stand finishing mill, three down coilers and auxiliary systems.

■ Primetals Technologies

Erratum

We deeply apologize for the error on page 41 of our spring issue, STEEL + TECHNOLOGY 1/2022, regarding the authors of the article. Actually, this article was provided by the company VEM motors GmbH in Wernigerode, Germany. We understand that this oversight may have caused confusion among our readers. Thus, we will take extra measures in making sure our dissemination of future articles is accurate.

■ STEEL + TECHNOLOGY editorial team



BEDA Oxygentechnik



Safety fittings for oxygen lances

- Lance holders
- Slag return safety devices
- Quick shut-valves
- Oxygen safety hoses (glass fibre, metal braiding)
- Carbon injecting lances EAF
- Safety hose reels

Ironmaking

Trinec Iron and Steel Works to build new hot blast stove for its ironmaking complex

The new plant, designed by Paul Wurth, has an external combustion chamber that offers operational advantages

"The speed with which we intend to action this work is a reflection of its urgency. The new facilities must be erected in quite a restrictive space, meaning this project will face unique challenges for us to overcome."

Markus Bierod, Managing Director of Paul Wurth Wiesbaden



At Trinec Iron and Steel Works a hot blast stove at blast furnace No. 4 is to be replaced by a new one (Picture: Trinecké Železárny)

zech steel company Trinec Iron and Steel Works (original Czech name: Trinecké Železárny) contracted SMS group's subsidiary Paul Wurth to construct a new hot blast stove (HBS) for feeding blast furnace No. 4 at its Trinec site in the Moravian-Silesian region in the eastern Czech Republic. The new facility boasts a state-of-the-art design, thus ensuring a high level of reliability, long service life, and far lower emissions compared to competing designs.

"We are proud to continue our relationship with Trinecké Železárny – a partnership that has a long history of trust built on the success of a number of previous projects," said Georges Rassel, CEO of SMS group Region Europe. "We hope to get the project underway quickly and are aiming for the new hot blast stove to be ready halfway through next year."

"The speed with which we intend to action this work is a reflection of its urgency. The new facilities must be erected in quite a restrictive space, meaning this project will face unique challenges for us to overcome," said Markus Bierod, Managing Director of Paul Wurth Wiesbaden, the SMS group entity commissioned to execute the order. This Paul Wurth-designed hot blast stove, featuring an external combustion chamber, represents the latest development in ironmaking technology.

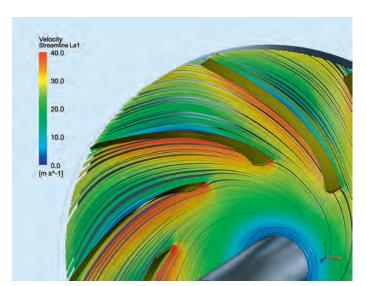
Paul Wurth has collaborated with Trinec Iron and Steel Works in the past, most recently completing a project to reline blast furnace No. 6 in autumn 2021. This included coordination activities with the teams in Germany and locally in the Czech Republic.

I SMS group

The new M-Series

New generation of highly efficient centrifugal fans

Highly efficient industrial centrifugal fans with impellers optimised for efficiency can reduce energy consumption and thus operating costs and also minimize environmental pollution. Furthermore, many countries impose mandatory energy efficiency guidelines. As a result of intensive research, Venti Oelde has introduced a new generation of a state-of-the-art impellers: the M-Series



Velocity Vector La1
40
20
10
[m s^1]

Figure 1. Flow line representation (Picture: Venti Oelde)

Figure 2. Vector representation (Picture: Venti Oelde)

mprovements in efficiency, which lead to reduced power consumption, are particularly noticeable in the case of large fans, whose impellers with diameters of up to 5 meters usually have a power consumption in the megawatt range. The intention is that lower power consumption will help protect the environment. It can be assumed that legal regulations will be tightened worldwide in the future. Last but not least, operating costs should be reduced in order to counteract rising energy costs. Furthermore, the behaviour of the impeller in an airstream with a high particulate content, e.g. in a cement works, is an important scenario and one which was considered when designing the new M-Series impeller. A conscious decision was taken to ensure users could replace just the impeller in existing Venti Oelde fans with an optimized impeller, while retaining all other original fan components, such as casing, shaft, inlet box, bearings, etc.

Design and optimization process

In order to be able to exploit fully the performance potential of the impeller, Venti Oelde developed the most advanced design process based on current state of the art for fully computer-assisted modelling of an impeller blade. The computer-modelled impeller blade makes it possible to calculate the impeller blade in advance, in complete detail, with any blade

profile. In particular, the possibility of being able to freely select the contours of the blade, i. e. the curvature at any point along the blade, offers the developer much more freedom to optimize the impeller than with classic methods. Previously, the blade profile was specified as a line, radius or logarithmic function, the design options of which are far less flexible than the newly developed design method.

As the required specifications cannot be explicitly determined in advance, an iterative process is employed in which the impeller is simulated after the preliminary design with the help of computational fluid dynamics. The results thus obtained can be displayed both as a numerical value, such as pressure

Roland Magiera, Peter Herrmann, Ventilatorenfabrik Oelde GmbH - Contact: peter.herrmann@venti-oelde.de

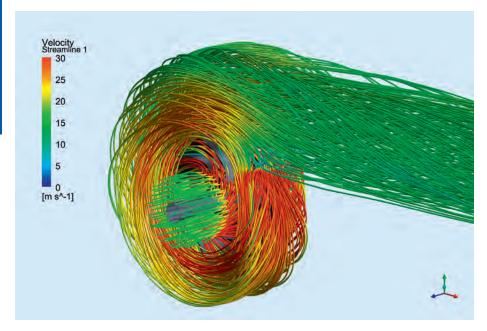


Figure 3. Flow line representation in the impeller casing assembly (Picture: Venti Oelde)

increase or efficiency, as well as graphically in the form of flow visualizations such as flow lines, vectors or pressure gradients. By comparing the results with each other and with the actual state during an optimization case, it is possible to obtain data about the progress of the development. The main goal of impeller configuration is to develop an impeller through which air flows with minimum turbulence, together with low-impact flow onto the blade leading edge and a uniform outflow at the impeller outlet. In addition to reduced power consumption

due to high efficiency, this serves in particular to keep the deposits that are unavoidable in dust-laden flows as low as possible and to increase operational smoothness.

Today, flow simulations can model dust-laden flows. By comparing a flow simulation with particles with impellers in real operation in dusty airstreams, Venti Oelde was able to localize areas where deposits occur and to optimize the design selectively. Massive deposits occur particularly in areas of the impeller where the flow is subject to strong turbulence, and

Venti Delde

Figure 4. M-Series fan in large-scale testing facility (Picture: Venti Oelde)

thus to drop of pressure and velocity, due to suboptimal flow control. Strong turbulence can induce localized backflows in the impeller; it has been proven that these are the areas most affected by deposits. During impeller development particular attention is given to achieving the lowest possible turbulence as well as a deposit-free flow through the impeller, especially in the particularly critical zones below the impeller blade, the so-called blade underside. The innovative design process of the M-Series offers a substantially wider range of options than previous processes. Optimization is considered complete as soon as the conditions relating to pressure increase, efficiency and flow behaviour are achieved and no further improvements can be made. According to the current state of the art, the resulting blade shape is, out of all possible large centrifugal fan blade shapes, closest to the ideal shape that is most favourable in terms of flow and operation. In the usual, cost-effective design with curvilinear blades with a linear leading edge, a total fan efficiency of over 90% is possible, using the new type of impeller

Presentation of the new fan blades

Venti Oelde's range of fans is currently being completely revised. This process will soon be completed. At the present time, several series have already been optimized. During our research, volute casings were analysed in addition to impellers. It was established that the existing Venti Oelde casings, which were designed based on an extensive series of measurements in cooperation with accredited university research institutions, do not offer any significant potential for improvement.

Since the outside dimensions of the optimized impellers are unchanged, it is possible to retain the casing, shaft and bearings when replacing the impeller, thereby achieving a significantly higher total efficiency with associated energy savings of 3 - 5%.

This can be clearly illustrated through the example of the HRV 63M Series, which is often operated as a cement mill fan with a throughput of up to 1,700,000 m³/h. The HRV 63M was one of the first models to be optimized and has been available since mid-2021. The use of the optimized impeller enables an increase in total

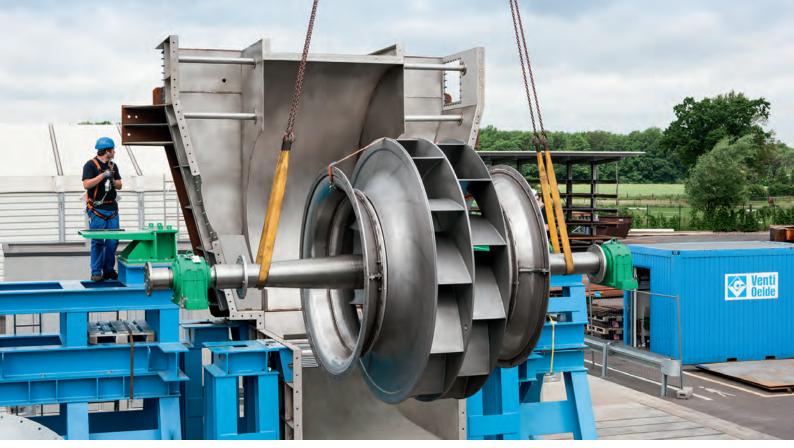


Figure 5. One of the first double-flow fans with the new M-series impeller blades (Picture: Venti Oelde)

efficiency of 4% compared to the previous model the HRV 63S. With a power consumption of 4,300 kW, this means a reduction in power consumption of around 170 kW.

Redesigning the impeller blade has significantly reduced flow turbulence through the optimized impeller. This is demonstrated by the shape of the simulated flow lines and vectors. Ideally, the relative component of velocity runs parallel to the blades, without causing flow separation. Flow separation partially blocks the channel, thus causing high-loss velocity peaks and an uneven flow onto the volute casing. In addition, separation increases deposits in a particle-laden airstream. The redesigning goal is therefore to create a low-turbulence impeller that offers both increased efficiency and fewer problems with deposits and abrasive wear. Of all the design methods, the computer modelled blade is most suitable for this purpose. The flow line and vector representation of the optimized impeller illustrates this impressively (figures 1 and 2). There are no flow separations within the impeller channel. The flow is blade-congruent, the impeller outflow is almost completely uniform. The drop in speed visible in the vector representation in figure 2, located directly behind the blade trailing edge, is technically unavoidable and is referred to in the jargon as trailing vortices.

Since flow simulations are extremely time-consuming and the existing Venti

Oelde casings are already operating in the optimal range, research is initially conducted using only one impeller sector containing one blade. Once impeller optimization is complete, the new impeller is simulated in the volute casing (**figure 3**) to assess impeller casing interactions. If no unexpected events occur that lead to further optimization steps, development is considered to be complete. The prototype impeller is ready than for manufacturing and measuring in the test facility.

Standardization takes place after the impeller has been measured in the testing facility in all practice-relevant configurations, including one-sided bearing arrangement (overhung) or impeller between bearings and with or without a suction box. Afterwards, the fan can be designed and manufactured in all required sizes up to around 5 meters impeller outer diameter.

The HRV 71M-1600/K was one of the first fans featuring the new fully computer-modelled impeller blades to be measured in Venti Oelde's large-scale testing facility (**figures 4 and 5**). At its best point, this fan achieves a measured total efficiency of 90%, which is very close to the theoretically possible maximum for large fans with a broad bandwidth. According to current state of the art, noticeable improvements are only possible with considerably more complex impeller designs. For example, using 3D impellers with spatially twist-

ed blades that are brought forward into the impeller inlet, which would massively increase costs. In addition, further problems with spatially twisted blades could occur, for example in partial-load operation, since they react more sensitively to turbulence.

Due to this and other influencing factors, emphasis was placed on design simplicity when developing the new impeller series. Due to the high degree of robustness achieved, mechanical problems, e.g. due to vibrations caused by caking arising from impeller use in dusty flows, can be minimized.

The testing facility measurements required for standardization of the new impeller series have also proven that the impellers designed according to the newly developed process create significantly lower noise emissions and offer improved running smoothness due to lower flow-induced vibrations. This increases both efficiency and the maintenance interval

The first series incorporating the newly designed impellers have already been standardized. Others are currently being measured. This means that flow-optimized impellers from Venti Oelde's M-Series are immediately available to fan operators.

■ Venti Oelde



The new electric arc furnace at the Arvedi steelworks is again continuously fed by a Consteel scrap conveying and preheating system (pictured left) (Picture: Tenova)

Innovative charging and melting solution

Advanced electromagnetic stirrer on the large electric arc furnace at Arvedi

Application of electromagnetic stirring results in productivity increase and reduction in electrical energy consumption, but also in higher flexibility in the operation of the furnace and in the use of the raw materials mix with significant improvement of the metallic charge yield

eading metals industry suppliers ABB and Tenova have obtained final acceptance from their customer Acciaieria Arvedi in Cremona, Italy, after partnering to deliver an innovative technology package, enabling optimal charging, melting and electromagnetic stirring for the world's highest-yielding EAF. The powerful solution combines a Tenova Consteel® EAF continuous scrap charging system with Consteerrer®, a model of the well-established ABB ArcSave® electromagnetic stir-

rer designed specifically for continuous charging EAF systems.

The record-breaking electric arc furnace has a 300-ton tapping size and utilizes a charge mix which include hot briquetted iron (HBI). It was installed to meet the demand for increased output following the recent revamp of the continuous endless strip production (Arvedi-ESP) casting and rolling mill line at the plant.

"We're really thankful for the seamless collaboration between Tenova, ABB and

the Arvedi technicians and site personnel, and for the great efforts our teams have made during this world-class project. We're very proud of the contribution our technologies are making to Acciaieria Arvedi's ambitions as a steel industry trailblazer," said Silvio Reali, Tenova senior vice president.

"The metals industry is essential for the transition to a net zero world. Working together on this milestone project will support Acciaieria Arvedi to have one of the

most sustainable, efficient and modern steel operations," said Zaeim Mehraban, global sales manager, metallurgy products at ABB.

"We are already working with a modern plant based on Arvedi patented technologies, fulfilling productivity, technological, environmental, and safety objectives. An important achievement has now been reached on the melting side thanks to the work with our partners Tenova and ABB," said Andrea Bianchi, R&D director at Acciaieria Arvedi. "We are showing that it is possible to produce high-quality steel for our customers with the highest output from a single EAF, reducing the resources and the energy we need to use, and minimizing CO₂ emissions."

Acciaieria Arvedi chose Tenova Consteel® EAF for the second time in 2018, strengthening the plant supplied in 2008. The new installation, built to comply with the higher productivity of the recently improved continuous casting and rolling

line, takes into account the requirement for increased productivity and operational flexibility, particularly in relation to the metallic charge mix that is of strategic importance in the EAF process.

The careful design of the equipment and the operational results achieved demonstrate the reliability of the technology involved and the validity of this approach for the safe production of steel with minimal environmental impact. The new electric arc furnace has a diameter of 9.1 meters and is continuously fed by a Consteel® conveyor and the latest generation of Tenova injection system. A plant of advanced and innovative technology, as demonstrated by the integration, since the beginning of the project, of the Consteerrer® system designed in collaboration between ABB, Arvedi and Tenova.

At the core of Consteerrer® is a unique, patented, non-contact electromagnetic stirring technology that has repeatedly

been shown to deliver a wide range of metallurgical improvements. Site results confirm that the Consteerrer® electromagnetic stirring system has delivered a range of process improvements, thereby increasing EAF productivity, energy and resource efficiency at Acciaieria Arvedi. These include an 18 degrees Celcius lower tapping temperature and a 3.6 percent reduction in electrical energy consumption resulting in a 38,000-tonne annual reduction in CO2 emissions at the plant. EAF productivity has increased by 5 percent and final oxygen content in the EAF steel has decreased by 17 percent. Other benefits can be seen in increased scrap yield, reduced electrode use, lowered refractory wearing, reduced carry-over slag while processing is more stable and final tapping conditions more easily controlled.

ABB / Tenova







Pneumatic Conveying-, Dosing- and Injection-Systems

- Customised and cost-optimised technical solutions and systems
- Development of specific customised process technologies
- Multipoint-Injection-Process (MPI^{Pat.}) for foamy slag practice
- Top-Injection-Process (TIP^{Pat.}) at LF and ladle for carburising or alloying without refractory lance
- Desulphurisation technology for Steel & Pig Iron
- Complete Service from design to start-up
- Long lifetime = less maintenance = higher productivity i.e. flexible ceramic lined hose



TECHNOLOGY WITHOUT COMPROMISE

METEC 2023 Hall 4 Booth G04

STEIN INJECTION TECHNOLOGY GmbH Hagener Str. 20 - 24 D-58285 Gevelsberg Germany

Telefon: +49 / (0) 2332 / 75742-0 Telefax: +49 / (0) 2332 / 75742-40 E-Mail: stein@sit-gmbh.net Internet: www.sit-gmbh.net



Fossil-free rolling mill

Environmentally friendly reheating technology for the production of steel bars

Megasider Zaragoza builds a "hydrogen-ready" merchant bar mill. Actually, the walking beam furnace is to be prepared for CO₂-neutral production using the HY2 flameless burners from SMS group

egasider Zaragoza S.A.U., a company of the Megasa Group since 2016, has placed an order with SMS group for a merchant bar mill equipped with environmentally friendly reheating technology. The new plant will replace the existing rolling mill, which was delivered by SMS in 2005. The works is strategically located in the northeast of the Iberian Peninsula near Zaragoza, Spain, with excellent connections to major industrial areas in Spain and France. The production facility will be designed to manufacture a wide range of merchant bar products complementing and expanding the product portfolio of the company.

Megasider will be supported by SMS group in the approach of NG-free production and digitalization. As a systems supplier, SMS group will provide an overall concept for operating the flexible burners with a digital control system.

SMS' scope of supply includes a walking beam furnace equipped with the latest reheating technology for eco-friendly operation. Specifically, the furnace, based on a capacity of 120 tons per hour, will include SMS Prometheus® Level 2 control – ensuring uniform temperature distribution and low oxidation and carbon enrichment of the steel – as well as the SMS DigiMod combustion management system and SMS ZeroFlame HY2 burners. These extra-low-NO_x flameless burners are capable of operating with both natural gas and a blend of natural gas and hydrogen in any ratio, making this furnace hydrogen-ready.



3D image of the hydrogen-ready ZeroFlame HY2 burner from SMS group (Picture: SMS group)

The combination of the SMS ZeroFlame HY2 burners, the DigiMod combustion management system, and SMS Prometheus® control will lower NO_x emissions to 45 ppm, reduce scale formation to 0.4 per cent, and cut fuel consumption to 27 Nm³ per tonne of steel produced.

The scope of supply also includes a multi-strand straightening machine with automatic bar positioning and feeding device featuring automatic roll changing system, a cold saw to be used with either abrasive or metallic disks, and a RAM

(rotating-arms automatic) magnetic stacker with four independently operating four-meter sections. The high-precision profile gauge with surface defect detection capability, supplied by TBK, a company of SMS group, will allow Megasider to perform contactless precision measurements for optimal bar production processes.

The whole plant will be controlled by the X-Pact® automation system, SMS group's level 1 and level 2 solution. This holistic approach aims to integrate the company's many years of experience in automation into the rolling process, with the goal of maximizing the plant's performance. At the same time, it also enables the immediate implementation of digital solutions based on harmonized data processing.

"We are proud that Megasider is relying on the future-oriented technology of SMS group and will obtain a plant that sets standards in the environmentally-friendly production of steel bars."

Luigi Barbante, Vice President Bar & Wire Rod Mills, SMS group.

I SMS group



At VDM Metals the road-rail robot VLEX 20 automatically moves a 50-ton bucket charged with scrap to the meltshop (Picture: Vollert)

Shunting under rough conditions

Scrap transport with the smart road-rail vehicle VLEX

Heavy masses and efficient bulk loading without endangering people – the transport of scrap and metal presents many challenges. The shunting specialists at Vollert meet this requirement with the robustly designed shunting vehicle for road and rail. The compact VLEX vehicles are in use at two steelworks in Germany.

erman steelmaker Elbe-Stahlwerke Feralpi (ESF) in Riesa, Saxony, has specialized in the production of high-performance steel products for the construction industry and infrastructure. Tons of scrap are regularly recycled here and transformed into billets, bars or mats of steel.

Once delivered to ESF, the rail cars filled with scrap must be unloaded as quickly as possible by excavator or crane, and the scrap proceeded to the production hall in Riesa so as to avoid blocking the rail

through traffic there. In this process one employee is responsible for both the unloading and the shunting of the wagons.

Remote controlled shunting of the wagons

For this reason, Vollert provided the VLEX 40 road-rail vehicle for ESF. The maneuverable shunting solution for rail and road is not only able to move heavy weights but is also operated via remote control. At ESF, this shunting process is

monitored by a logistician. First, the operator unloads the wagons prior to activating the VLEX 40 via remote control to move the freight wagons. To ensure optimal visibility at all times, Vollert equipped the shunting vehicle with a camera system for the first time. "The camera image is shown on the display of the RC device, similar to the rear view camera in a car. This guarantees a clear view when the VLEX is in motion," explains Michael Spohn, project manager sales at Vollert.

Fast and safe change of location

The VLEX 40 moves the 500-ton rail cars without any effort: With a towing force of over 40 kN and a dead weight of 10 tons, the road-rail robot is suitable for heavy materials weighing up to 600 tons. Its sophisticated vehicle geometry with articulated steering and four individually controlled wheel hub motors ensure that it makes the change from track to road particularly maneuverable and economical. Hydraulically lowering track guide rollers for rail travel and an oscillating axle guarantee continuous ground and rail contact for all four wheels, regardless of the surface. "In other words, the VLEX can change or leave the tracks at any time, which are thus free again for through traffic after a short time," says Marco Kießling, head of scrap control at ESF, summarizing the advantage as another benefit.

Transports to the meltshop at VDM Metals

Vollert has also found a solution in terms of intralogistics for VDM Metals, a German manufacturer of corrosion- and heat-resistant high-performance materials located in Unna in North Rhine-Westphalia. Nickel-base alloys and stainless steels are produced here from both, recycling and virging metals in an electric arc furnace. Cast to ingots and blooms, the downstream mill produces sheets, strips, bars, forgings and wires.

VDM Metals was looking to make the in-plant shunting of scrap baskets more efficient and flexible. Previously, a railbased shunting vehicle equipped with an additional trailer for a second scrap basket transported the material to the EAF. "However, the transport equipment, which was getting on in years, was now proving to be particularly prone to breakdowns," reports Uwe Neuhaus, project manager maintenance at VDM Metals. "The high level of maintenance regularly led to stoppages on the 40-m-long track. Therefore, Vollert was originally supposed to design a similar new vehicle for us." But the engineers had a more cost-effective combination in mind with the VLEX shunting robot and two transport carriages. "The carriages should remain rail-based, while the shunting vehicle should be flexible," says Michael Spohn, clarifying the idea. "In this way, the VLEX also offers the possibility of taking



The robust VLEX 20 is equipped with impact protection against falling metal parts (Picture: Vollert)

over further transport tasks in the operation aside from the rail track."

Focus on towing force and impact protection

The strong tractive force and robustness of the VLEX 20 also pays off in this trans-

port operation: First, the two buckets are loaded with scrap parts by a crane with an electromagnet. The VLEX 20 then moves the two transport carriages to the meltshop, where another crane empties the buckets and puts them back again. In total the VLEX 20 moves 100 tons – 50 tons per bucket. There is even further room for

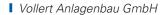


At ESF the VLEX 40 handles the shunting of rail cars weighing up to 600 tons (Picture: Vollert)

56

improvement here, as the VLEX 20 has a tractive force of up to 300 tons. To be able to move such loads, its manufacture must be particularly robust. This means that even the high dust levels in the meltshop cannot harm it. In addition, it has been provided with impact protection against falling objects. The vehicle itself does not contribute to further pollution or hazards: Thanks to its exhaust-free electric drive, it can be used in enclosed storage and production areas without any problems.

Due to the defined on-site pathway, the VLEX travels automatically. Control is possible from three stationary control panels – at the loading point, at the unloading point and on a meltshop bridge. A scanner on the VLEX continuously monitors the travel paths and stops the vehicle if foreign objects are detected, such as metal parts or scrap lying around. Intra-plant movement of persons or traffic is controlled by a traffic light system during travel.





The VLEX 40 road-rail robot is equipped with a camera system for convient remote control (Picture: Vollert)

Precision Inline Profile Measurement





- Full profile measurement
- Surface fault detection
- 3D image analysis

Family owned since 1957, Zumbach is a global leader in the industry. Driven by innovation and experience. We are here for you and ready to build the future together.

Record-breaking dimensions

Long steel products of superlatives: thinnest wire rod and thickest round bloom

Saarstahl produces the thinnest wire rod in Europe with a diameter of only 4.5 mm. As a counterpart to this, the world's largest round bloom produced on a curved casting machine in China has a diameter of 1.2 m



The 4.5 mm wire rod is produced at the Burbach rolling mill on the four-strand wire rod mill (Picture: Dirk Martin/Saarstahl)

t just 4.5 mm, Europe's thinnest wire rod comes from Germany: The wire is a new addition to the Saarstahl AG product portfolio and is used for things such as rope and spring wire in the automotive industry and in mechanical engineering.

"With our new wire rod we are offering our customers a dimension that is the only

Richter, Chief Technology Officer of Saardimension has over wider wire rod dimen-

one of its kind in Europe," says Dr. Klaus stahl AG. "This positions us once again as one of the leading manufacturers of drawing grades." The wire rod is 33% thinner over the surface compared to standard 5.5 mm wire. One advantage the thinner sions is that it eliminates the need for intermediate annealing of the wire. This cuts production costs during further processing. The material also does not become brittle due to the low drawing loss and thus has greater formability under load without breaking.

The 4.5 mm wire rod is produced at the Burbach rolling mill on the four-strand wire rod mill, one of the most efficient plants in the world. 550 employees produce up to 1.2 million tons of wire a year at the plant. "We are pleased to be able to offer our customers another dimension at an unrivaled level of quality with this new superthin wire rod and to expand our product range," said Tom Niemann, Chief Sales Officer of Saarstahl AG.

The world's largest round bloom ever produced on a curved casting line, with a diameter of 1,200 mm, comes from the city of Zhang Jiagang in the Chinese province of Jiangsu. On 26 March 2022, Italian plant manufacturer Danieli and Chinese steel producer YongGang commissioned the world's largest round section on curved conticaster with an 18 m radius here. Two of the four strands cast 1,200mm diameter blooms, while the other two strands were equipped to cast 1,000-mm diameter rounds.

Based on Danieli experience collected in large round casting, the caster makes extensive use of electromagnetic stirring systems (mould, strand and final) for best internal quality with very low values of carbon segregation and central porosity, for a wide range of steel grades. The combined application of liquid-pool control solidification and wide battery of high-force withdrawal and straightening modules ensure smooth product unbending to maximize the results for surface quality and safe, reliable operation.



Semi-continuously cast 1,200 mm dia. round bloom at YongGang (Picture: Danieli)

I Saarstahl/Danieli

Advanced quality assurance at voestalpine tubulars

Surface inspection directly downstream of the stretch-reducing mill

With simultaneous determination of wall thickness, diameter and profile, temperature as well as surface defects at the same measuring point, with the same pipe length reference, the surface inspection has moved one step closer to the manufacturing process

"The perfect surface finish is an essential characteristic for a high-quality product, in addition to the measurement of the outer diameter and the wall thickness."

Thomas Brunner, assistant production manager tube rolling mill at voestalpine Tubulars

nother milestone in the synergetic business relationship between IMS Messsysteme GmbH, Heiligenhaus, Germany, and Austrian tube manufacturer voestalpine Tubulars was recently reached: Potential surface defects on the hot-rolled finished tubes are now detected directly downstream of the stretch-reducing mill, bringing their detection another step closer to the manufacturing process.

With this success, voestalpine Tubulars once again distinguishes itself as a pioneer in the production of seamless rolled tubes. In terms of quality, the Austrian company repeatedly relies on the proven measuring technology of IMS and sets new standards in the industry.

What makes the joint project so special and in line with voestalpine's motto "one step ahead" is the combination of two completely different measuring technologies in a single system. For this pur-

pose, the radiometric components of the existing 4-channel measuring system were mounted together with the camera and laser technology of surcon 3D surface inspection in a new housing that is only slightly larger in terms of dimensions. The advantages of this revolutionary fusion of two complex technologies are obvious:

- All measurement data such as wall thickness, diameter and profile, temperature and surface defects are determined simultaneously at the same measurement location and have the same tube length reference.
- The existing IMS measuring location can continue to be used as before.
- There is no need to create additional space for another measuring point.
- Only minor adjustments to the roller table elements and their surroundings are necessary.

The feedback from Kindberg is consistently positive and confirms to IMS Messsysteme GmbH the complete fulfillment of the customer requirement: "It is impossible to imagine everyday production without the surface inspection system after only a short learning phase. From our point of view, the surface finish is an essential component, in addition to the outside diameter and wall thickness measurement, to produce a high-quality product," says Thomas Brunner, assistant production manager tube rolling mill at voestalpine Tubulars.

The response time to eliminate the source of defects on the aggregates, such as buildup on the rolls of the mill stands, can be significantly reduced as well as the scrap rate. "The new surface inspection system from IMS saves us from performing production steps we don't need." The location and type of detected surface defects can be immediately communicated to downstream production areas. If serious defects are detected, which inevitably lead to rejects during quality control, the subsequent production steps can be avoided. Periodically occurring defects on the tube surface defects are reliably detected, identified, and can be quickly eradicated.

Thus, a technical upgrade of an existing tube wall measuring system, which is an economically highly interesting option for all PQF and FQM mill operators and users of 2-, 4, 9- or 13-channel wall thickness gauges from IMS Messsysteme GmbH.

The earliest possible detection of surface defects will be an essential requirement in seamless tube production in the future. Even today, high-precision measurement technology can no longer be ignored without having to call the highest product quality into question.

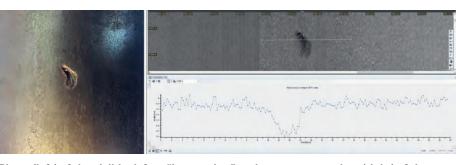


Photo (left) of the visible defect "impression" and measurement data (right) of the inspection system (Pictures: IMS)

I IMS Messsysteme GmbH

Quality in hot and cold processes

EMG completes the range of measurement and control systems for the metals industry

Rising demands in new materials and ever more complex components require increasingly higher process reliability in areas such as steel strip production. The Elexis Metals Business Unit and its EMG brand support the optimization of the individual production steps in hot and cold processing by installing high-precision measurement and control systems

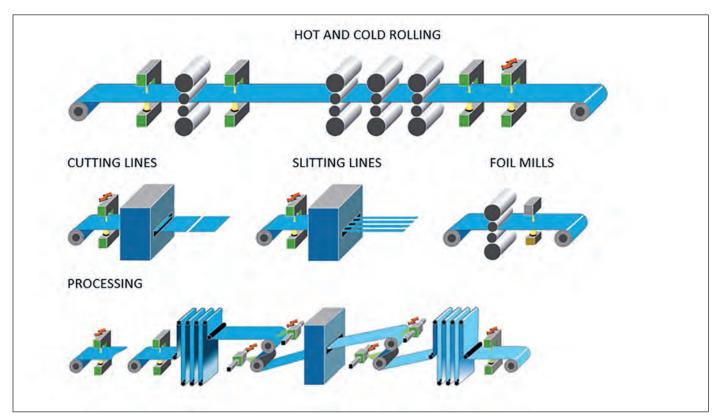
orldwide, EMG measurement and control systems help to optimize hot and cold process steps in strip production, avoid rejects, reduce material costs and achieve higher quality. In combination with the quality assurance systems, high-precision strip guiding systems provide high line efficiency and high product quality. In the production, treatment and processing of flat steel products, the guiding systems ensure that the strip runs evenly and smoothly through the various production stages, preventing the products and the production equipment from being damaged.

In almost every process step, the EMG quality assurance systems can be used to identify strip geometry parameters such as strip thickness and width. Furthermore, the systems ensure precise online measurement of material properties, such as strip roughness and, in case of ferromagnetic steel strip, tensile and yield strength. Another field of competence of EMG is the online oil layer measurement during strip production and processing. The measurement and control systems of EMG are the result of a successful combination of proven hardware and software for easy and customized integration into existing production lines.

Since 2022 the company's product portfolio of quality assurance systems has been enlarged by non-contact thickness measurement solutions. These thickness measurement systems are used, e.g., in flat rolling mills to control the quality of products for different applications in the steel, aluminium and automotive industries.

Wide product range for challenging processes

High-precision, fully automatic online thickness measurements require a high degree of technological competence in a



Elexis' full-liner spectrum of measurement and control systems in hot and cold processes (Picture: Elexis)

60



EMG iTiM thickness measurement system in operation (Picture: Elexis)

wide range of applications. For a customized solution to be successful in a specific application, deep understanding of the specifics of the application and consideration of the respective accuracy requirements are needed. Laser measurement systems, for example, are easy to use, but have physical limitations in terms of absolute measurement accuracy. Here the comprehensive solution expertise of the enlarged EMG team, based on decades of experience, comes into play. In terms of technology, this expertise shows in the application range of the EMG iTiM sensor family.

EMG iTiM iso. The isotope radiation-based measuring system EMG iTiM iso works with different isotopes depending on the field of application and is used in both hot and cold processes. The flexible system design enables both single-point measurement systems and complex thickness profile measurements.

EMG iTiM xray. This system uses the high-precision X-ray thickness measurement method. EMG iTiM xray can be used with a wide variety of materials due to the different generator voltages. From wafer-

thin foils to thick strips. Here, too, single-point measurements and high-resolution thickness profile measurements are possible.

EMG iTiM laser. The EMG iTiM laser optical thickness measurement systems are characterized by low complexity, compact space requirements and flexible integration into the production line, which represents an economical alternative to more complex and costly system solutions, especially for steel and aluminium service centres and automotive lines.

Based on its broad portfolio of strip guiding and quality assurance systems, EMG offers the most comprehensive spectrum of quality assurance systems worldwide for all stages of flat product production and processing.

Modular system with potential for line modernization

The modularly designed EMG systems provide additional advantages: Each installation is configured specifically for the individual line and equipped with a combination and design of sensors optimized for the specific application. Therefore, the

systems are suitable as reliable solutions for the entire process and for individual production steps, as required.

The modular principle and the comprehensive product range of measurement and control systems provide a reliable basis for the modernization of existing plants and units. The EMG systems can be easily integrated into the user's automation environment. EMG's extensive experience obtained in a large number of industrial applications supports fast system integration into various processes. The fact that hardware and software come from a single source significantly reduces the user's need for spare parts and training. Due to EMG's application know-how, existing systems can be upgraded in a highly efficient manner because EMG has the application know-how to ensure optimized reuse of system components in a retrofit or modernization. Consequently, the high-precision measurement and control systems from EMG are always tailor-made and economic solutions for the respective application.

I Elexis AG

Towards filler-less painting

Inline waviness measurement of electrolytic galvanized steel strip

As automotive producers are placing increasingly quality demands on the surface area profile of electrolytic galvanized strip, there is a growing need for steel producers to measure the surface waviness, in addition to the surface roughness. thyssenkrupp Steel Europe AG has been using the waviness measuring system from Amepa in an electrolytic coating line. This line is the first worldwide that measures the waviness along the entire strip length and width inline during running production.

growing trend in car body shell painting is to apply the final coating directly on the electrolytic galvanized zinc layer, without a filling layer. Consequently, surface area profiles of just a few µm have moved increasingly into focus. In addition to the roughness, the waviness determines the visual appearance of the painted surfaces of car body shells and the overall look of a car. The waviness may cause undesired effects, such as orange peel.

While reliable inline measurement of the strip roughness has been possible for quite a long time, the Wsa values, which measure the waviness, have been determined offline, randomly, and only via samples taken from the finished coils. The threshold between "good" and "bad" quality is often determined based on an indirect relationship between two parameters. To this end, the parameters roughness (Ra) and peak count (Rpc) are set within defined limits and controlled to achieve a Wsa value in compliance with the specification.

However, as automotive manufacturers increasingly demand low Wsa values, it can be anticipated that specific waviness values will soon become a binding requirement of orders from the automotive industry.

The aim

Therefore, thyssenkrupp Steel Europe (tkSE) was looking for a direct waviness measuring solution that would measure not just certain spots of the strip but also the



A linear drive traverses the sensor across the entire strip width (Picture: Amepa GmbH)

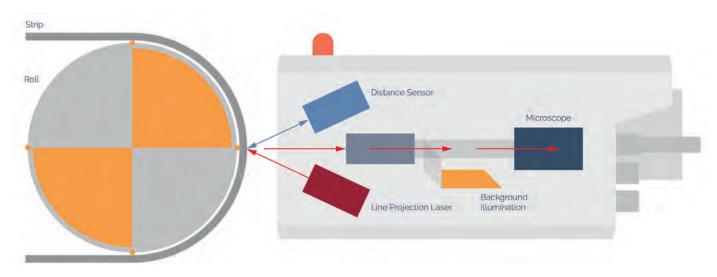
entire surface over the entire strip length and width in real-time during production. A waviness measuring system should allow the operators to intervene immediately if certain tolerance limits are reached.

At that time, Amepa was just about to launch its new waviness measurement system. The system was developed based on Amepa's surface roughness measurement system (SRM system), which was already successfully in use at tkSE and other steelmakers' facilities. Therefore, it suggested itself to test the new system under operating conditions. tkSE's electrolytic galvanizing line EBA 3 in Dortmund

was to be the company's first facility to use the new system.

A main reason for this decision was the fact that the data measured by the new system could be directly compared with the roughness control data from the downstream process stages because the roughness measurement (Ra) and the peak count (Rpc) systems are already in use, operate on the same basis, and use compatible data formats. This paved the way for a holistic approach to quality control based on objective data, taking various processing units along the production chain into account.

Dr.-Ing. Marc Blumenau, Frank Panter, thyssenkrupp Steel Europe AG, Dortmund, Germany; Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Bilstein, Ansgar Berlekamp, Amepa GmbH, Würselen, Germany – Contact: ansgar.berlekamp@amepa.de



The laser (red) projects a line onto the strip. The line appearing on the strip surface is captured by the camera (black) with microscopic resolution (Picture: Amepa GmbH)

From roughness to waviness

For developing the waviness measuring system (WMS), Amepa expanded its optical roughness measurement system SRM with a waviness measurement feature. The new system can now simultaneously measure the roughness and the waviness with one common sensor.

The inline roughness measurement with the SRM system is based on the laser light-section process, a two-dimensional laser triangulation method. In this non-contact process, an extremely thin laser line is projected onto the strip surface at a specific angle. This line is captured by an integrated camera with microscopic resolution. From the line's contour, image processing algorithms calculate the surface profile.

The measuring sensor is much smaller than the head of comparable roughness measuring systems because it contains only one camera on the receiver side. The measuring principle works with any surface condition. The head is arranged next to a deflector roll over which the strip runs. To ensure correct evaluation, the algorithms take into account the roll diameter.

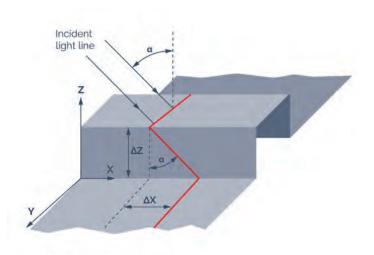
While for a roughness measurement, the laser line usually runs transversely to the rolling direction, the laser line for the waviness measurement runs lengthwise in the rolling direction.

The high-speed camera takes 30 to 50 microscopic images of the laser line in rapid succession. It combines the individual images one after the other with a small overlap into an overall picture of the height

profile. The rate at which the pictures are taken is synchronized with the strip speed. Thus, the individual images can be precisely assigned to the positions on the strip. In this way, a virtual laser line is created on the strip surface. The line covers several stretches of the one to five-millimeter-long waves. From this, the height profile in the rolling direction, and thus the Wsa value, can be derived. Another important aspect is that those picture elements have a fixed reference point to one another. This ensures that indefinite or missing data points can be interpolated.

The project

A sensor was arranged in place of an existing coating thickness measuring system facing a deflection roll in the line run-out of EBA 3. The existing structure was modified to accommodate the new traversing unit and decouple the system from the line vibrations. The new system was officially commissioned in October 2021. Since then, the system has been operating with great reliability. This makes EBA 3 the world's first electrolytic galvanizing line operating with an integrated inline waviness control system.



- a: Angle of incidence
 - Z: Height axis
- ΔZ: Height variation (to be calculated)
- ΔX: Line position variation (measured)
- ΔZ = ΔX · cot a

The light section principle: The laser light hits the strip surface at a certain impingement angle. The camera captures the laser line's offset (Picture: Amepa GmbH)

At the same time, the system still delivers the data needed for roughness control. All of the acquired data is continuously recorded and visualized on the control screen. If a roughness threshold is reached, process intervention is instantly triggered. Since December 2021, the roughness values have additionally been used to support ship/no-ship decision-making.

The reliability of the roughness control is verified by daily manual tactile measurements of samples taken from the strip and compared with the inline measurements of the corresponding strip locations. To verify the waviness measurements, a procedure for the analysis of the samples and the comparison with the inline data is currently being developed in cooperation with a certified testing lab in Dortmund.

First experience

The new system has considerably enhanced the effectiveness of quality assurance: The random analyzes in the downstream lab are now complemented by continuous inline quality control. If necessary, corrective action can now be taken immediately, without having to stop the production process. It is possible to influence the surface roughness and peak count, for example, by adjusting the dissolution conditions of the zinc anode.

According to the quality assurance personnel, the new system is "a gift". In addition to facilitating daily work, it also helps in quality decision-making. Even now, the Ra value is used for target/actual comparisons to support coil quality assessment and ship/no-ship decisions.

The availability of additional information about the roughness and waviness distribution over the entire strip length and width provides a host of new possibilities for further surface quality enhancement and making the strips suitable for filler-less painting. The new data form an essential building block to the digital, smart coil because more data is now available about an important surface quality parameter.

The future

Even now, it is evident that waviness specifications will become a standard requirement of customer orders in the years to come. Very soon, more and more orders from automotive producers will include a guaranteed specific Wsa value for the strip producers to comply with. Inline control of the waviness will then be indispensable. Thanks to the new measurement system, tkSE has what it takes to comply with this requirement.

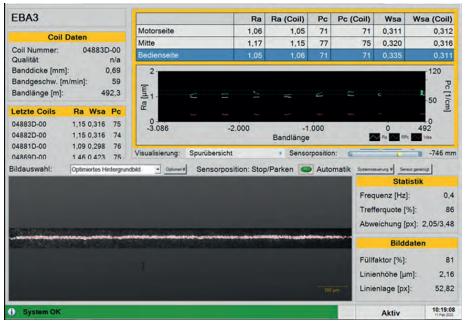
The move away from random offline checking of the Wsa value to a continuous



The sensor is arranged in the run-out section of the electrolytic galvanizing line (Picture: thyssenkrupp Steel Europe AG)

inline process provides many more important benefits: It is now possible, for example, to correlate the waviness values with the conditions in the various process stages, such as the cold rolling mill, the continuous annealing line and the EBA 3 itself. This will make it possible to provide answers to many open questions: How do certain conditions in the downstream process stages interact? Do they lead to positive effects, or do they aggravate negative effects? Do they complement each other, or do they have a neutralizing effect?

Thus, the WMS opens up a range of new opportunities for the examination of root causes for variations in surface waviness. Knowing the influencing factors along the process chain means that it will be possible in the future to precisely control the waviness – based on objective data, not on subjective judgment.



Both the Ra and the Wsa values are displayed on the control screen (Picture: Amepa GmbH)

Amepa, thyssenkrupp Steel Europe



For more information, visit our website at www.guildint.com or call +1.440.232.5887



World Leader in Coil Processing Equipment for the Steel Processing, Tube Producing and Stamping Industries Since 1958

Klöckner & Co acquires Hernandez Stainless and RSC Rostfrei Coilcenter

The acquisitions of Hernandez Stainless GmbH and RSC Rostfrei Coilcenter GmbH through Klöckner & Co's German subsidiary Becker Stahl-Service mark Becker's entry into stainless steel processing. Hernandez provides surface machining and stocks stainless flat products. RSC is specialized in stainless steel coil cutting. Both companies operate extensive machine facilities throughout Europe and supply around 400 distributors as well as stainless steel processors in various indus-

tries. RSC is also a major supplier to Hernandez. The transactions and the resulting product and service portfolio extension strengthen Klöckner & Co's position as a digital one-stop shop platform.

■ Klöckner & Co

thyssenkrupp Materials Processing Europe in El Puig to be climate-neutral by 2023

As part of the steel service center network of thyssenkrupp Materials Processing Europe, the site in El Puig, near Valencia, is systematically taking further steps towards climate neutrality.

By 2023, the company will operate on site in a climate-neutral manner. One important element is the installation of an extensive photovoltaic system. The first 525 solar panels have already been installed to make the most of the around 300 powerful days of sunshine in the region around

Valencia. The electricity generated by seven inverters already covers 35% of the site's energy requirements. The installation of a further 1,300 solar panels will be completed next year. The company will then be producing solar power equivalent to the full amount of its own needs at the site, as well as additional energy from solar power that will benefit other consumers in the regional supply system. This will make El Puig the first operating site of thyssenkrupp Materials Services to operate on a climate-neutral basis.

However, the company's approach to sustainability goes beyond its own processes: As a member of the Responsible Steel initiative, the team at El Puig is committed to the increasing use of $\rm CO_2$ -reduced material. In addition, the site is committed to the reforestation of the forest on la Platà mountain in El Puig and supports the FEDA Madrid foundation and the Starkid School in Kenya as part of its training collaborations.

I thyssenkrupp Materials Services

Outokumpu introduces new sustainable stainless steel

Outokumpu has launched a new emission-minimized product line, Circle Green, which has a significantly lower carbon footprint than the global average, according to ISSF calculations for stainless steel industry mean emissions.

Outokumpu achieved the emission reduction with improvements throughout the whole stainless steel production chain. Reductions in upstream raw material emissions were key to this success as they contribute the majority of stainless steel's total carbon footprint. Meticulous produc-

tion and quality optimization led to higher energy efficiency. Biogas, biodiesel, bio coke, and low-carbon electricity have been used in production to eliminate 95% of all scope 1 and 2 $\rm CO_2$ emissions. While these bio-based materials have all been tested previously in production, they were used together for the first time ever to produce Outokumpu Circle Green.

The material was produced on an industrial scale with Outokumpu's existing production assets. Outokumpu reviewed and optimized the emissions from each production step from the stainless steel melt

process and energy production to transportation and raw material production. The emission reduction calculation includes all emission scopes according to the Greenhouse Gas Protocol method to give the full picture of the emissions. Climate compensating or offsetting has not been used in calculating the emissions and the focus has been on improving Outokumpu's own processes and supply chain.

Outokumpu

ArcelorMittal Europe launches new crane rail grade

ArcelorMittal Europe – Long Products' business division Rails & Special Sections has launched a new crane rail grade for heavy loads, allowing customers to optimise their life cycle cost.

Designed in ArcelorMittal's Rail Excellence Center (Global R&D), the new grade, R340, combines optimum process parameters with ad-hoc chemical composition. It was specifically designed with higher mechanical properties and hardness. A specific wear test was designed to assess in-service performance. The results show that R340 is benchmark in wear resistance thanks to the customised microstructure. Its mechanical properties include: hardness > 340 HB, tensile strength > 1,150 MPa, yield strength > 600 MPa and elongation > 7%.

Approved also for welding by usual methods the R340 is now integrated in the ArcelorMittal crane rails technical specifi-

cations and available on the entire crane and special rails range. "It has been a challenging development due to the ambitious hardness target to be achieved by natural cooling, but with this grade we have gone beyond the limits of the air-cooled pearlitic rail steels, "concludes Frédéric Goujon, product manager crane, grooved and light rails.

■ ArcelorMittal Europe

thyssenkrupp Schulte introduces new tool to enhance supplier search

thyssenkrupp Schulte has developed the Supplier Network Tool, a web-based database that enables its employees to connect with processing providers and request services with just a few clicks.

The database provides direct access to a comprehensive cross-border supplier network with an ever-expanding portfolio of services. As a result, customer requests can be processed and implemented more quickly and in a more targeted manner.

In order to define its portfolio as precisely as possible, the service provider can choose from a selection of around 70 machining options. In this way, the Supplier Network Tool forms a universal platform for the employees of thyssenkrupp Schulte, with which a cross-border search for the right suppliers can be carried out throughout Europe. Continuous enhancement and management of the tool ensure that the information is up-to-date. In line with individual customer requirements, the search is precisely defined in the Sup-

plier Network Tool and, in turn, the most optimal service provider for material processing is found.

"The tool forms a bridge between our customers and suppliers. Our business partners benefit from the fact that we have direct access to a comprehensive network of services. This enables us to process customer inquiries quickly and accurately," says Sefa Dogansoy, Head of Supplier Network at thyssenkrupp Schulte.

I thyssenkrupp Schulte

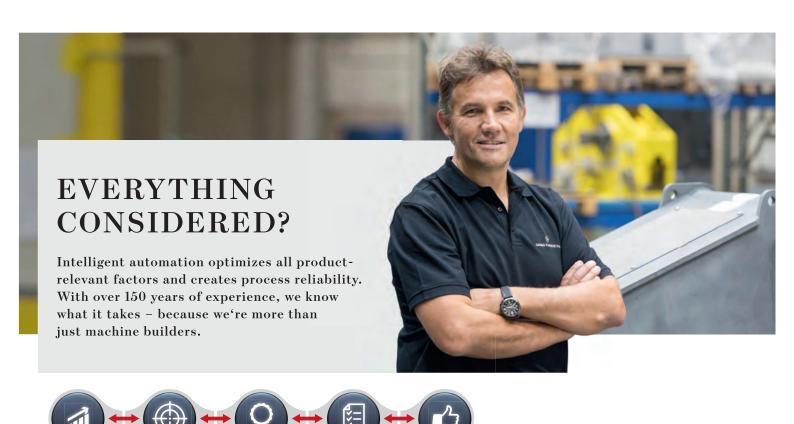
Tata Steel launches low-CO₂ steel

Tata Steel Nederland has launched its new Zeremis® Carbon Lite steel.

The lower CO₂ intensity of this steel has been certified by independent assurance expert DNV and is based on CO₂ savings realized within Tata Steel Nederland since 2018. Tata Steel feels the urgency to further minimize its environmental impact. The company has committed to switch to green hydrogen-based steelmaking, with CO₂ emission reduction of at least 30% to

be achieved by 2030, when it commissions its first DRI installation. The ultimate goal is to produce all steel without any $\rm CO_2$ emissions by 2050.

I Tata Steel Nederland



Documentation

of process data

Easy

to operate

Consistent

quality

High

efficiency

Reproducible

precision

BETTER VALUES.

New model launched

The FSE electric sideloader from Combilift

Irish forklift manufacturer Combilift has added yet another line to its now extensive electric range with the launch of the Combi-FSE – a four wheeled, two directional sideloader in both 5 t or or 6 t lift capacity

s part Combilift's drive to help customers achieve their aims of more sustainable operations, over 60% of the company's output is now electric. Recent models such as the Combi-XLE

combined of course with the quiet and emission free electric operation that more and more customers are demanding.

The patented traction system in this new product plays a major part in ensuring

"With our electric models we will help our customers to drastically reduce their carbon footprint."

Martin McVicar, Combilift CEO

and now the Combi-FSE focus on heavier duty application for industry sectors such as timber, steel, tubes & pipes and builders merchants. Thanks to Combilift's immense engineering and design experience, the Combi-FSE delivers on all aspects of reliability, durability, powerful performance and ease of maintenance,

the optimum performance of the Combi-FSE in all weather conditions. Sensors in the front steering axle linked to the innovative Electronic Traction Control system enable the 2 independent 15kW drive motors on the rear axle to be controlled individually, with the speed of each wheel governed by the steer angle of the front

advanced steering system on its four wheeled trucks to date.

The generous glazing of the cab, particularly the roof to floor windscreen, allows the operator to have an excellent field of vison of the load, the machine and the surroundings. Considerable engineering development to ensure optimum visibility for the driver saw the perfection of the under-deck battery system, with the power pack strategically placed at the rear of the truck between the drive motors – giving a clear line of sight to the rear and when reversing, and guaranteeing the best

wheels to provide improved steering con-

trol for the operator, better truck turning

radius and reduced tyre wear. This new

technology, when combined with regener-

ative braking (which recaptures the truck's kinetic energy during deceleration and can be used to recharge the batteries to extend

battery life), makes for Combilift's most

Maintenance time has been kept to a minimum due to key service features such as its quick interchangeable battery for shift work, centralised grease points on the front and rear of the load platform and removable panels for easy access to the motor.

operator visibility of any comparable truck. This position also enables safe and easy battery removal from the low-level rear of

Combilift CEO Martin McVicar commented: "We introduced our first 4-wheel sideloader around 10 years ago after initial requests from companies in the timber sector, and it has since become pretty much a standard solution for those who run intensive schedules which clock up many operational hours. The technological advancements in battery technology since then means that it was a natural progression to develop this electric model, which will help customers to drastically reduce their carbon footprint."



The electric four wheel sideloader forklift designed for the safe, space saving and productive handling of long and bulky loads (Picture: Combilift)

■ Combilift

the truck.

Strips without burrs facilitate further processing

Slit strip with perfect rounded edges

Wuppermann Hungary has extended the recently modernised slitting line with an arrondising plant and added a traverse winder



Arrondising plant at Wuppermann Hungary (Picture: Wuppermann)

uppermann Hungary Kft. now also supplies rounded and/or traverse-wound slit strip. The new traverse-winding-system was successfully commissioned earlier this year. The system is a downstream unit of the slitting line, which was already modernised at the end of 2021. With the modernisation, a new, state-of-the-art arrondising plant also went into operation.

Slit strip with rounded edges offers advantages in further processing as well as in the subsequent use of the end product. Rounded strips without burrs can be clamped more easily in tools. Surface treatment is more efficient. Surface treatment can be carried out more efficiently on rounded edges and coatings, such as paint, hold much better. From a safety point of view, burrs represent a risk of injury when handling the material in further processing steps and can lead to cuts during further processing. Rounded slit strips do not have this risk of injury – on the contrary: they protect against it.

From a technical point of view, the rounding off is a mechanical rounding of the cut edges, in which the zinc or zinc-magnesium coating is also pushed over the cut edges. In this way, the corrosion protection can be extended beyond the edges and the so-called cathodic edge protection can be strengthened or, in the case of thicker slit strips, brought about. Traverse-wound material ensures more throughput in further processing and significantly reduces set-up times, as more material can be wound onto one coil. Each traverse-wound coil increases productivity and enables longer continuous production. By requiring fewer coils to be reloaded, machine downtime and coil handling is minimised, and the required storage space and scrap generated are significantly reduced.

The conversion and expansion measure will be completed with the integration and commissioning of a fully automatic packaging in February 2022. In the future, the rounded and traverse-wound products will be galvanised inline directly in Hungary and further processed to the respective product, so that the logistical effort from production to the end customer will be significantly improved. This will save delivery routes and reduce CO_2 emissions.

Wuppermann Group



PROFILES WITH CHARACTER



We produce high-quality profiles out of stainless steel, nickel alloys and titanium. Hot-rolled or cold-drawn. Our standard and special profiles are valued and used in almost all industries. Worldwide. Because of their quality, based on five generations of expertise.

in

(0)



www.boellinghaus-steel.com

Advanced material flow for small batch sizes

Fully automated from the raw material to the prefabricated pieces ready for dispatch

The Austrian steel distribution company EHG relies on the intelligent interlinking of internal logistics and prefabrication processes. All machines – from material supply to container and pallet handling – have been integrated into one smart system.

ore than just a steel distributor and supplier, EHG provides solutions as a systems provider and an expert partner: This is the company image conveyed by EHG Stahlzentrum GmbH & CO OG located in Austria. Founded in 1963 in Dornbirn, located near the German and Swiss border, the company has developed into an internationally active, independent full-service supplier for industry, business, skilled crafts and trade. With a total stock of around 45,000 tonnes, the range of goods includes more than 15,000 items in over 140 grades and countless dimensions of steel and metal. "With that. we have one of the best-stocked warehouses in all of Central Europe," explains Christian Rüf, head of logistics systems and processes at EHG. "This ensures a high degree of availability and short delivery times."

However, the wide range of services is just as important to EHG as the large warehouse assortment. "We don't think in terms of products, but rather in terms of solutions" Rüf continues. "This means that we supply our customers with the items they need directly to the production which are already cut-to-size and just in time" This strategy also includes the broad delivery area: EHG provides not only to companies in Austria, Germany and Swit-

zerland, but also Italy, Slovenia, Hungary, Slovakia, the Czech Republic and Romania. The company network now comprises ten sites with a total of about 360 employees and around 6,000 customers. However, 90 per cent of deliveries are shipped from the headquarters in Dornbirn – either by a freight forwarder or with the company's vehicle fleet.

Large number of orders, small quantities and time constraints

Efficient and trouble-free processing and logistics processes are significant factors in the success of EHG's business model.



Austrian steel distributor EHG utilises two fully automated sawing cells from KASTO at its headquarters in Dornbirn (Picture: KASTO)

70

"We process about 620,000 order items per year, primarily in small batches of less than ten items," says Rüf, describing the challenge. "During this process, we are under an enormous time crunch. In some cases, we only have one to two hours to complete an order." On this backdrop. EHG utilises highly advanced storage and processing technology: The Dornbirn site has, among other things, eight fully automatic high bay storage systems, 40 automatic band and circular sawing machines and two independent sawing centres. "This equipment makes us the most modern sawing and cutting centre in Europe", Rüf reports.

For many years, EHG has relied on the products and expertise of KASTO Maschinenbau GmbH & Co. KG. The company, located in Achern in southern Germany, offers automatic storage systems and sawing machines, robotic and handling solutions for metal bar stock, including the appurtenant software from a single source. "Our state-of-the-art high bay storage systems all stem from KASTO. For instance, we installed four UNICOMPACT honeycomb storage systems just for storing bars, tubes and profiles, as well as another one for storing sheet metal," Rüf describes. "Moreover, 27 KASTO automatic saws are in operation in Dornbirn, ranging from compact and flexible production circular saws to heavy-duty block and plate bandsaws. We have the ideal machine for any materials and dimensions."

Independent sawing centres save arduous work

The head of logistics is particularly proud of the two fully automatic sawing centres, in which all work steps are carried out completely operator free, from the feeding of the stored raw material to the sorting and stacking of the cut pieces. "Here, we process primarily frequently used materials in small batch sizes," Rüf explains. "The major advantage of this is the efficient and fast material changeover." The saws are directly connected to one of the high bay storage systems and are independently supplied with the required bar stock by its operating gantry crane (OGC), without the need of employee intervention. "That saves us the arduous work of manually feeding the steel into the machine, most of which is extremely heavy and up to six metres in length."

EHG commissioned the first of its two sawing centres in the year 2000 and the system was expanded in 2019. It is equipped with a high-performance circular saw from the KASTOvariospeed series. The machine is designed specifically for the fully automatic processing of quick-changing orders. "The decisive factor for this purchase was that after about 20 years of service, one of our saws had reached the end of its service life and required replacement. As a result, we decided to invest more in automation to make our processes more efficient and to relieve our employees." It was not surprising that KASTO was also selected for this project: After all, the company has not only been a preferred supplier for years, but as a manufacturer of both sawing and storage technology, it has the necessary expertise needed to implement integrated complete systems.

From the saw to the shipping box via robot

In turn, an industrial robot is connected to the saw, which automatically removes the finished cut pieces from the working area of the machine using various grippers, deburrs them and sorts them according to the order. The parts are placed in various sizes of cardboard and plastic boxes that are also supplied by machine. "KASTO has developed an outstanding solution for us", Rüf explains. "A container carousel with eight pallet spaces on which the robot can independently place and fill the respective boxes."

The cardboard and plastic boxes, each in six different sizes, enter the robot's work area via inclined roller conveyors. Based on the order data, the control system of the saw centre determines the suitable container for the respective workpieces, which the robot then places on the pallet provided with the help of a suction device. While the sections are being cut and stacked, a printer creates a shipping label for the current order in parallel. The robot also places the label in the corresponding box using the suction device. Once a pallet is filled, the carousel rotates one space further, making a new load carrier available. The employees use a pallet truck or forklift to transport the pallets with the prefabricated goods to the shipping department.





More Precision Non-contact strip thickness measurement

- For high speed measurements
 128,000 measuring points/sec provide high precision even for button plate and checker plate
- Innovative laser line
 Recognition of and compensation for
 tilted strips especially in slitting lines
- All alloys without calibration
 Real, geometric thickness measurement even with difficult surfaces (galvanized, reflecting, scaled)
- Fast return on investment Innovative measurement technology without isotopes or X-rays and thus no consequential costs







Contact our application engineers: Phone +49 8542 1680

micro-epsilon.com/metal ্ৰ

Pallet buffer enables autonomous operation

The system's control system is connected to the warehouse management system used at EHG via an interface created specifically for this purpose. "This allows us to generate and process orders fully automatically," says Rüf, explaining the advantages. "We benefit from a single controlled and managed material flow, with little human intervention required throughout the process from incoming to outgoing goods." Thanks to the buffer of up to eight pallets, we can also operate the sawing centre autonomously over a more extended period, for instance, overnight. "This ensures a high output and efficient processing of all incurring orders," describes the satisfied head of logistics.

KASTO's solution impressed those responsible at EHG to such an extent that in 2020, they expanded another sawing centre, which was purchased in 2007, with new sawing technology. "The primary reason for this was that we wanted to expand our existing high bay storage system and at the same time create an additional order picking hall," Rüf explains. "The new sawing cell is integrated into our facilities in such a way that it can independently access stock from two storage areas." It is equipped with the high-performance automatic circular sawing machine KASTOgripspeed C 10, designed for the equally fast and precise cutting of different types of steel. One particular advantage of the machine is its feed vice technology, which ensures a long service life with low wear. The second sawing centre is likewise equipped with a handling robot and a container carousel. "With this saw and the corresponding peripheral devices, we have once again significantly expanded our capacities and are now optimally equipped for the increasing number of orders with small batch sizes," explains Rüf.

Result: faster, improved and more efficient work

EHG is fully satisfied with its new KASTO systems. "The integration of the individual machines into a continuous system is certainly unique in this form," finds Rüf. "Of course, it provides us with the advantage of having only one contact person to take care of all of our questions and con-



A robot places the required boxes on a pallet provided with the help of a suction device and fills them with cut-pieces (Picture: KASTO)



Based on the order data, KASTOsort determines the suitable container for the respective workpieces (Picture: KASTO)

cerns." In case of malfunctions, the experts from KASTO can connect to the system via remote maintenance and quickly provide assistance to avoid expensive downtimes. However, this is rarely needed: "The sawing cells are extremely reliable and easy to operate," Rüf notes.

"They are a true asset to our company, enabling us to complete our work faster, better and more efficiently."

I KASTO Maschinenbau

Mannesmann Grossrohr to supply pipes linking up to LNG terminal in Germany



Pipes for LNG transport produced by Mannesmann Grossrohr GmbH (Photo: Salzgitter AG)

Salzgitter AG subsidiary Mannesmann Grossrohr GmbH (MGR) has been commissioned by Gasunie Deutschland to produce and deliver the pipes for the energy transport pipeline 180 (ETL 180) to the LNG gas terminal in Brunsbüttel.

Featuring a diameter of DN 800, the pipeline will cover a distance of around 54 km. Some 3,200 pipes are to be delivered by February 2023 and have been specified for the handling of hydrogen in future. As Mannesmann Grossrohr is already producing the pipes for the connecting pipeline to the Wilhelmshaven LNG terminal, it has now also been assigned with supplying the pipes for the link to the Brunsbüttel LNG terminal. Commissioning of the line is scheduled to take place by the end of 2023.

Salzgitter AG

Shape and SSAB to partner on fossil-free steel for automotive applications

Shape Corp. is going to market fossil-free steel and body structure systems under a new agreement with SSAB.

Tier-one automotive supplier Shape will be testing SSAB's fossil-free steel, the first steel product made of hydrogen-reduced sponge iron utilizing HYBRIT technology, for use in automotive applications. "We are excited to welcome Shape as our first partner for fossil-free steel in the U.S. and look forward to jointly explore ways to mit-

igate climate change," says Martin Lindqvist, President and CEO at SSAB.

Shape Corp. will be offering products made with this innovative material in order to provide a green steel, lightweight alternative for OEM body structure components that aligns with Shape's own carbon neutrality goals.

SSAB aims to deliver fossil-free steel to the market in commercial scale during 2026. SSAB works with iron ore producer LKAB and energy company Vattenfall as

part of the HYBRIT initiative to develop a value chain for fossil-free iron and steel production, replacing the coking coal traditionally used for iron ore-based steelmaking with fossil-free electricity and hydrogen. This process virtually eliminates carbon dioxide emissions in steel production.

Shape Corp.

We make sure that your vendors don't manufacture like this:

We supervise manufacturing and installation world wide.

Our personnel is certified IWE and LEVEL 3 Tester according ISO und ASNT.

Contact data:
Prowelt Consulting
Nikolsdorf 156
9782 Nikolsdorf, Austria
Phone +43 664 2821020
proweltlinz@gmail.com

Tata Steel cooperates with university on new solar cell technology

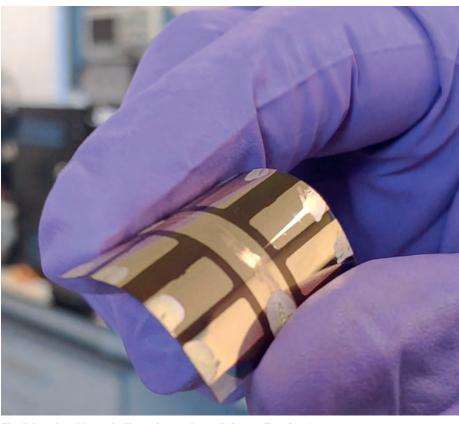
Solar roofing panels, which are greener, lighter, cheaper and flexible, and which can be printed on the steel used in buildings, are the focus of a new three-year research collaboration between experts from Swansea University and Tata Steel UK.

The solar roofs would enable buildings to generate, store and release their own secure supply of electricity. This would reduce reliance on fossil fuel energy such as gas, and ease pressure on the electricity grid, especially as surplus power generated by a building can be used to charge up electric vehicles.

The concept is called Active Buildings and it has already been shown to work. Two Active Buildings have been in operation successfully on the Swansea University campus for several years. The aim of the new research is to explore the potential of this technology further and speed up the process of turning it into products for industry to manufacture.

Traditional solar cells are manufactured from silicon, which is expensive and requires a lot of energy to produce. But a new highly efficient type of cell, called a perovskite solar cell (PSC), is a cheaper and lighter alternative to silicon-based solar panels. PSCs can be made locally using widely available materials and manufacturing them emits less than half the carbon compared to a silicon cell.

Crucially, another advantage of PSCs over silicon is that they are flexible rather than rigid. This means they can be printed,



Flexible printable and silicon-free solar cell (Photo: Tata Steel)

using techniques such as screen printing, directly onto a material such as coated steel. This opens the door to creating innovative steel products for use in the construction industry that have built-in solar generating technology.

Swansea University will contribute expertise in manufacturing the printable cells, led by the SPECIFIC Innovation Cen-

tre, which pioneered the concept of Active Buildings and designed and built the Active Office and Classroom. Tata Steel brings in their expertise in coatings on steel, screen printing and supply chains for materials.

I Tata Steel

Gebhardt-Stahl uses CO2-reduced steel and product carbon footprint calculator

Expert for steel profiles, Gebhardt-Stahl, uses customized, CO₂e-reduced slit strip from thyssenkrupp Materials Processing Europe to promote sustainable house-building. thyssenkrupp Materials Processing Europe calculates the exact CO₂e footprint of the material from production to delivery for Gebhardt-Stahl customer.

The bluemint® recycled material from thyssenkrupp Steel Europe is of particular importance in this project: The product can demonstrate a reduction in CO₂e emissions of over 60% due to modified input

materials. In addition, the steel is characterized by a high proportion of recycled material. The reduced value of the material's CO_2 emissions as a result of the more environmentally friendly production is incorporated in the model for calculating the Product Carbon Footprint (PCF) at thyssenkrupp Materials Processing Europe.

The PCF calculator calculates the exact CO_2e emissions for each product from production to delivery. For each article, it is thus possible to transparently show all steps from production to delivery, storage

and processing to delivery to the customer in terms of greenhouse gas impact. This means that all data along the entire supply chain to the customer, the so-called "cradle to gate" approach, is taken into account. The sophisticated calculation logic of the PCF calculator has been certified by the international classification society DNV and is being used for the first time in the delivery to Gebhardt-Stahl.

I thyssenkrupp Materials Services

Shop floor logistics

Automatic handling of tube bundles at the scaffolding manufacturer Layer

System solution comprises five automatic cranes in goods-in storage area and processing zones, including conveyor technology, goods management and safety equipment

emag Cranes & Components will provide automation of the incoming goods area and the operation to serve production areas used to process raw materials at the new plant operated by Wilhelm Layher GmbH & Co KG. The world leader in the manufacture of scaffolding systems is planning to build a new production line in Güglingen-Cleebronn in the south-west of Germany and awarded a contract to Demag to design and implement the corresponding automated crane and materials handling system, as well as the required safety equipment.

The installation of five automated process cranes will ensure that the tubes will be effectively stored, picked, and supplied on time with a material flow used to manufacture components for scaffolding, all with a very high degree of automation. The planned throughput for the new plant is 120,000 tonnes per year and 25 tonnes per hour.

New building with automated material flow

Layher is planning to build an independent plant in Güglingen-Cleebronn for the production and hot-dip galvanizing of parts for its all-round scaffolding system. "Plant 3" will cover an area of approximately eleven hectares, of which around five will consist of roofed production and storage areas. The production process for the entire location is scheduled to kick off there starting in 2023: This means galvanizing the scaffolding elements and, depending on the specific component, the corresponding hot working, ledger welding, standard element welding, and assembly as well.

Bundles of tubes will be delivered from various production plants and then placed in Demag stacking racks at transfer stations to the inbound goods storage area. After the material data is captured by the Demag



The tubes will be effectively stored, picked and supplied on time for the production of components for scaffolding, with a very high degree of automation (Picture: Demag Cranes & Components)

Warehouse management system (WMS) and registered with the customer's SAP Hana system, two Demag crane systems take care of the automated material transport operation. To do this, the cranes, which have an 8 t load capacity and 25 m span, store the stacking racks until they are called up for production. The WMS will use various parameters to determine the storage locations for the bundles of tubes, which will vary in terms of length and wall thickness. The crane systems will also take care of automated stock retrieval. To this end, the bundles of tubes will be placed on one of three conveyor lines that will then transfer the bundles to the intended production area.

In future, three additional automatic cranes with span dimensions of 11 m and a load capacity of 8 tonnes will operate in the ledger-welding/cutting areas and in the hot working area. These process cranes will transport the individual bundles to the

plied quickly, while maintaining a high degree of flexibility. This intermediate storage area, as well as the transfer of material between the areas, will also be managed by the Demag WMS system.

Goods movements will be carried out in sequence, starting from delivery to one of the two inbound goods storage areas, then from those storage areas to the intermediate storage area for production, and finally from this latter area to the processing machines. The sequence in which material will be transferred will be computed and automatically carried out by the Demag WMS system according to needs determined with the customer's advanced production planning system. The cranes and the materials handling equipment will automatically retrieve the requested bundles of tubes and transfer them based on retrieval jobs from the Demag WMS system. To achieve this, the automatic crane unusual. After all, the company is one of the world's leading manufacturers of automated cranes and has extensive experience in handling long stock. This also includes implementation of the Demag Warehouse Management System (WMS). This software for internal material flows is tried and tested globally in various applications for process cranes, including steel and paper roll storage operations as well as for press tools in the automotive industry.

What is less ordinary, however, is the fact that Demag is not just designing and installing cranes for this project, but a complete system solution for the ground-level and overhead material flows, including the corresponding long material store. Accordingly, Layher is applying its own strategy as a leading manufacturer of scaffolding systems to material flow planning as well.

Thomas Bönker, Senior Vice President Process Cranes: "We're glad that we were able to win this very challenging contract. The complexity is the result not just of the turnkey delivery and planning scope, but also of the fact that a lot of unique requirements had to be considered during planning together with our customer Layher. Thanks to this partnership, which was already initiated at an early stage, we were able to identify and exploit significant potential for improvements in advance."

The scope of supply also includes comprehensive safety equipment for access control to the handover areas between cranes and processing machines. The process at the bundle loading magazines in the production area, in particular, required especially careful planning. To ensure a safe work environment, Demag will be using extensive safety equipment and automatically moving safety guards and equipment between machines and the storage area.

"The complexity is the result not just of the turnkey delivery and planning scope, but also of the fact that a lot of unique requirements had to be considered during planning."

Dr Thomas Bönker, Senior Vice President Process Cranes at Demag Cranes & Components

intermediate storage areas upstream of production – alternatively, they will also take care of serving individual machines with stock directly.

Efficient control with warehouse management system

In addition to the delivery data from inbound trucks, the Demag WMS system will incorporate and process production plans and data from the Layher quality assurance system. In the production area, bundles of tubes will be temporarily stored on a platform above the processing machines with a planned buffer of one production day to ensure that material is sup-

in the inbound goods storage area selected by the WMS system will place the corresponding rack on transfer stations provided by Demag for the conveyor lines to production. The Demag WMS system will organize retrieval operations on the FIFO principle, and will also be able to re-organise stock to create stacks of bundles of the same type when workloads are low, for example. In fact, it will even be able to transfer material between the two bays.

Demag supplies complete system solution

The fact that Demag is delivering the two automatic cranes for this project is not

I Demag Cranes & Components

STEEL SUPPLIERS INTERNATIONAL

SUPPLIER FOR THE INTERNATIONAL STEEL INDUSTRY FROM A TO Z

01	Raw materials, auxiliary materials and operating materials	16	Furnace and energy technology
02	Raw material pretreatment	17	Refractory technology
03	Iron making	18	Machinery and plant engineering
04	Steelmaking	19	Transport and storage technique
05	Continuous casting	20	Electrical engineering and automation
06	Near net shape casting	21	Measuring and testing technique
07	Hot rolling	22	Materials testing
08	Forging, extrusion	23	Analysis and laboratory equipment
09	Powder metallurgy	24	Environmental protection and disposal
10	Cold rolling	25	Occupational safety and ergonomics
11	Surface treatment	26	Other products
12	Production of bright steel and wire	27	Consulting, planning and services
13	Production of tubes/pipes	28	Steel in civil engineering
14	Sheet metal processing	30	Service concerning steel materials
15	Steel products		

01 Raw materials, auxiliary materials and operating materials

01.05 Metals and alloys

380 Alloys



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany ≈ +49 203 80398-900

a +49 203 80398-901 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

02 Raw material pretreatment

02.04 Pelletising plants

797 Conveying plants for pellets



AUMUND Fördertechnik GmbH

Saalhoffer Str. 17

47495 Rheinberg, Germany

☎ +49 2843 720

E-Mail: metallurgy@aumund.de Internet: www.aumund.com

02.05 Sintering plants

822 Sinter hot material conveyors



AUMUND Fördertechnik GmbH

Saalhoffer Str. 17

47495 Rheinberg, Germany

☎ +49 2843 720

E-Mail: metallurgy@aumund.de Internet: www.aumund.com

03 Iron making

03.01 Blast furnaces

1150 Heat recovery systems



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

☎ +49 203 80398-900

♣ +49 203 80398-901
E-Mail: loi@tenova.com
Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

03.02 Direct reduction plants

1160 Direct reduction plants



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

2 +49 203 80398-900

49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

1172 DRI hot material conveyor



AUMUND Fördertechnik GmbH

Saalhoffer Str. 17

47495 Rheinberg, Germany

2 +49 2843 720

E-Mail: metallurgy@aumund.de Internet: www.aumund.com



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

2 +49 203 80398-900 **2** € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 100 € 1

ā +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

04 Steelmaking

1668 Equipment for steelmaking plants



DANGO & DIENENTHAL

BETTER VALUES.

DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group

Hagener Str. 103

57072 Siegen, Germany

2 +49 271 401-0

E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de



GUILD International

7273 Division Street Bedford, OH 44146, USA

≅ +1 440-232-5887

E-Mail: sales@guildint.com

1670 Engineering and technical assistance



WEEBOTEC GmbH

Lingenstr. 12-14

45472 Mülheim an der Ruhr, Germany

a +49 208 49538-700

♣ +49 208 49538-799

E-Mail: info@weebotec.de

Internet: www.weebotec.de

1698 Steel mill plants and equipment



WEEBOTEC GmbH

Lingenstr. 12-14

45472 Mülheim an der Ruhr, Germany

☎ +49 208 49538-700

♣ +49 208 49538-799

E-Mail: info@weebotec.de Internet: www.weebotec.de

1699 Steel mill equipment



DANGO & DIENENTHAL

BETTER VALUES

DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group

Hagener Str. 103

57072 Siegen, Germany

2 +49 271 401-0

E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de

04.04 Electric steel plant

Electric arc ladle furnaces



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

- **a** +49 203 80398-900
- **A** +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

04.07 Secondary metallurgy

Equipment for chemical heating



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

- **2** +49 203 80398-900
- **=** +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

Argon purging equipment



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

- **a** +49 203 80398-900
- +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

Ladle metallurgical plants



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

- **a** +49 203 80398-900
- +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

2110 Secondary metallurgical plants



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

- **a** +49 203 80398-900
- **a** +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

Steel degassing plants



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

- **2** +49 203 80398-900
- **=** +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

Steel desulfurization plants



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

- **2** +49 203 80398-900
- **a** +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

T+P lance equipment



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

- **☎** +49 203 80398-900
- **49 203 80398-901**

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

04.08 Tertiary metallurgy

Vacuum degassing equipment



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

- **a** +49 203 80398-900
- +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

04.09 Components

Deslagging machines 2150



DANGO & DIENENTHAL

BETTER VALUES

DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group

Hagener Str. 103

57072 Siegen, Germany

☎ +49 271 401-0

E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de

2175 Burning machines for ladles



WEEBOTEC GmbH

Lingenstr. 12-14

45472 Mülheim an der Ruhr, Germany

- **2** +49 208 49538-700
- ₼ +49 208 49538-799

E-Mail: info@weebotec.de

Internet: www.weebotec.de

Break-out machines for electric furnaces, converters, ladles, etc.



DANGO & DIENENTHAL

BETTER VALUES

DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group

Hagener Str. 103

57072 Siegen, Germany

☎ +49 271 401-0

E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de

2230 Charging machines (trough and tongs)



DANGO & DIENENTHAL

BETTER VALUES.

DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group

Hagener Str. 103 57072 Siegen, Germany ≈ +49 271 401-0

E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de

04.09 Components

2580 Oxygen nozzles



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80 47059 Duisburg, Germany

☎ +49 203 80398-900

♣ +49 203 80398-901
E-Mail: loi@tenova.com
Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

04.10 Steel works materials

2735 EBT taphole plugging compound



WEEBOTEC GmbH

Lingenstr. 12-14

45472 Mülheim an der Ruhr, Germany

☎ +49 208 49538-700

₼ +49 208 49538-799

E-Mail: info@weebotec.de

Internet: www.weebotec.de

2880 Ladle slide sand



WEEBOTEC GmbH

Lingenstr. 12-14

45472 Mülheim an der Ruhr, Germany

☎ +49 208 49538-700

♣ +49 208 49538-799

E-Mail: info@weebotec.de Internet: www.weebotec.de

07 Hot rolling

07.05 Bar and wire rod mills

3940 Reducing and calibrating mills



Friedrich KOCKS GmbH & Co. KG

Neustraße 3

40721 Hilden, Germany E-Mail: sales@kocks.de Internet: www.kocks.de

3944 Reducing and sizing mills



Friedrich KOCKS GmbH & Co. KG

Neustraße 3

40721 Hilden, Germany E-Mail: sales@kocks.de Internet: www.kocks.de

3950 Bar and wire rod mills



Friedrich KOCKS GmbH & Co. KG

Neustraße 3

40721 Hilden, Germany E-Mail: sales@kocks.de Internet: www.kocks.de

3960 Bar mills



Friedrich KOCKS GmbH & Co. KG

Neustraße 3

40721 Hilden, Germany E-Mail: sales@kocks.de Internet: www.kocks.de

3970 Rolling mills for long products



Friedrich KOCKS GmbH & Co. KG

Neustraße 3

40721 Hilden, Germany E-Mail: sales@kocks.de Internet: www.kocks.de

07.10 Components

4430 Decoilers and rewinders



GUILD International

08

7273 Division Street
Bedford, OH 44146, USA

★ +1 440-232-5887
E-Mail: sales@guildint.com

Forging, extrusion

08.03 Components

5150 Forging manipulators



DANGO & DIENENTHAL

BETTER VALUES.

DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group

E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de



Glama Maschinenbau GmbH

Hornstr. 19

45964 Gladbeck, Germany

≅ +49 2043 9738-0

■ +49 2043 47268 Internet: www.glama.de

5155 Forging manipulators, rail-mounted



DANGO & DIENENTHAL

BETTER VALUES.

DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group

Hagener Str. 103 57072 Siegen, Germany

≅ +49 271 401-0

E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de



Glama Maschinenbau GmbH

Hornstr 19

45964 Gladbeck, Germany

2 +49 2043 9738-0 ā +49 2043 47268

Internet: www.glama.de

5160 Forging robots



DANGO & DIENENTHAL

BETTER VALUES.

DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group

Hagener Str. 103 57072 Siegen, Germany

☎ +49 271 401-0

E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de



Glama Maschinenbau GmbH

Hornstr. 19

45964 Gladbeck, Germany

2 +49 2043 9738-0

a +49 2043 47268

Internet: www.glama.de

5180 **Transport manipulators**



DANGO & DIENENTHAL

BETTER VALUES.

DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group

Hagener Str. 103

57072 Siegen, Germany

≅ +49 271 401-0

E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de

10 **Cold rolling**

10.01 Cold rolling mills

5490 Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills



hpl-Neugnadenfelder Maschinenfabrik GmbH

Spangenbergstr. 20

49824 Ringe/Neugnadenfeld, Germany

2 +49 5944 9301-0 E-Mail: info@hpl-group.de Internet: www.hpl-group.de

10.04 Annealing lines

Annealing lines 5670



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

a +49 203 80398-900

a +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

Surface treatment

11.04 Surface treatment plants

6270 Strip edge trimming



hpl-Neugnadenfelder Maschinenfabrik GmbH

Spangenbergstr. 20

49824 Ringe/Neugnadenfeld, Germany

2 +49 5944 9301-0

E-Mail: info@hpl-group.de Internet: www.hpl-group.de

Strip processing and finishing lines



hpl-Neugnadenfelder Maschinenfabrik GmbH

Spangenbergstr. 20

49824 Ringe/Neugnadenfeld, Germany

2 +49 5944 9301-0

E-Mail: info@hpl-group.de Internet: www.hpl-group.de

6390 Shot peening



AGTOS Gesellschaft für technische Oberflächensysteme mbH

Gutenbergstr. 14

48282 Emsdetten, Germany

2 +49 2572 96026-0

₼ +49 2572 96026-111

E-Mail: info@agtos.de Internet: www.agtos.de

6565 Blasting plants



AGTOS Gesellschaft für technische Oberflächensysteme mbH

Gutenbergstr. 14

48282 Emsdetten, Germany

2 +49 2572 96026-0

+49 2572 96026-111

E-Mail: info@agtos.de Internet: www.agtos.de

11.05 Aluminizing, tin plating, galvanizing

Hot dip galvanizing lines



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

a +49 203 80398-900

49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

13 Production of tubes / pipes

13.01 Tube rolling mills

7360 Pipe rolling mills with planetary cross rolling mill



Friedrich KOCKS GmbH & Co. KG

Neustraße 3

40721 Hilden, Germany

E-Mail: sales@kocks.de

Internet: www.kocks.de

Stretch-reducing mills



Friedrich KOCKS GmbH & Co. KG

Neustraße 3

40721 Hilden, Germany E-Mail: sales@kocks.de Internet: www.kocks.de

13.04 Finishing lines for tubes

7520 Tube bending machines



DANGO & DIENENTHAL

BETTER VALUES.

DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group

Hagener Str. 103 57072 Siegen, Germany

☎ +49 271 401-0

E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de

Tube straightening machines



DANGO & DIENENTHAL

BETTER VALUES.

DANGO & DIENENTHAL Group

Hagener Str. 103 57072 Siegen, Germany **≅** +49 271 401-0

E-Mail: contact@dango-dienenthal.de Internet: www.dango-dienenthal.de

14 Sheet metal processing

14.03 Welding technology

Strip welding machines



GUILD International

7273 Division Street Bedford, OH 44146, USA

2 +1 440-232-5887 E-Mail: sales@guildint.com

8205 Laser welding machines



GUILD International

7273 Division Street Bedford, OH 44146, USA

2 +1 440-232-5887 E-Mail: sales@guildint.com

8210 Laser beam welding machines



GUIL D International

7273 Division Street Bedford, OH 44146, USA

≅ +1 440-232-5887 E-Mail: sales@guildint.com

MIG, MAG and TIG \ 057TIG welding torches



GUILD International

7273 Division Street Bedford, OH 44146, USA

≅ +1 440-232-5887 E-Mail: sales@guildint.com

Rolling seam resistance welding equipment



GUILD International

7273 Division Street Bedford, OH 44146, USA

2 +1 440-232-5887 E-Mail: sales@guildint.com

Welding machines, general



GUILD International

7273 Division Street Bedford, OH 44146, USA

a +1 440-232-5887 E-Mail: sales@guildint.com

Welding accessories, general



GUILD International

7273 Division Street Bedford, OH 44146, USA

≅ +1 440-232-5887 E-Mail: sales@guildint.com

Butt welding machines, electric



GUIL D International

7273 Division Street Bedford, OH 44146, USA

≅ +1 440-232-5887 E-Mail: sales@guildint.com

Resistance welding equipment



GUILD International

7273 Division Street Bedford, OH 44146, USA

★ +1 440-232-5887 E-Mail: sales@guildint.com

Furnace and energy technology

10170 Furnace optimization (conversion to low NOx combustion)



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80 47059 Duisburg, Germany

2 +49 203 80398-900 +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com



WS Wärmeprozesstechnik GmbH

Dornierstr. 14 71272 Renningen, Germany

a +49 7159 1632-0

49 +49 7159 2738

E-Mail: ws@flox.com Internet: www.flox.com

10190 Rational use of energy



WS Wärmeprozesstechnik GmbH

Dornierstr. 14

71272 Renningen, Germany

≈ +49 7159 1632-0

a +49 7159 2738

E-Mail: ws@flox.com

Internet: www.flox.com

16.02 Forging furnaces

10230 Forging furnaces



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

2 +49 203 80398-900

49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

16.03 Roller Hearth Continuous Furnaces

10260 Roller Hearth Continuous Furnaces



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

a +49 203 80398-900

<u>+49 203 80398-901</u>

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

10270 Roller hearth and walking beam furnaces

LOLTHERMPROCESS

LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

≅ +49 203 80398-900

♣ +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

16.05 Top-hat furnaces

10310 Top-hat furnaces



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

a +49 203 80398-900

± +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

16.07 Hardening and tempering equipment

10355 Carburizing furnaces



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

2 +49 203 80398-900

₼ +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

16.08 Heating furnaces and heat treatment plants

10408 Continuous furnaces



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

☎ +49 203 80398-900

♣ +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

10410 Co-step furnaces



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

a +49 203 80398-900

49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

10430 Bogie hearth furnaces



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

a +49 203 80398-900

a +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

10460 Chamber furnaces



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

a +49 203 80398-900

₼ +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

10510 Roller hearth and walking beam furnaces



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

a +49 203 80398-900

a +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

10540 Pusher-type, roller and rotary hearth furnaces

tenova

LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

a +49 203 80398-900

a +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

10560 Heat treatment plants



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

- **a** +49 203 80398-900
- **49 203 80398-901**

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

10562 Heat treatment furnaces (continuous and discontinuous)



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

- **a** +49 203 80398-900
- ♣ +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

10570 Heat treatment furnaces for batch operation, open heated



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

- **2** +49 203 80398-900
- ♣ +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

16.09 Bath furnaces

10580 Aluminum melting furnaces



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

- **≅** +49 203 80398-900
- **49 203 80398-901**

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com

Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

16.13 Components

10890 Natural gas burners



WS Wärmeprozesstechnik GmbH

Dornierstr. 14

71272 Renningen, Germany

- **2** +49 7159 1632-0
- ₼ +49 7159 2738

E-Mail: ws@flox.com Internet: www.flox.com

11010 Regenerative burners



WS Wärmeprozesstechnik GmbH

Dornierstr. 14

71272 Renningen, Germany

- **2** +49 7159 1632-0
- ₽ +49 7159 2738

E-Mail: ws@flox.com Internet: www.flox.com

11020 Recuperative burners



WS Wärmeprozesstechnik GmbH

Dornierstr. 14

71272 Renningen, Germany

- **☎** +49 7159 1632-0
- ♣ +49 7159 2738

E-Mail: ws@flox.com Internet: www.flox.com

11070 Radiant tube burners



WS Wärmeprozesstechnik GmbH

Dornierstr. 14

71272 Renningen, Germany

- **2** +49 7159 1632-0
- +49 7159 2738

E-Mail: ws@flox.com Internet: www.flox.com

18 Machinery and plant engineering

12210 Plant engineering, general



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

- **2** +49 203 80398-900
- ± +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

18.06 Ventilation plants and equipment

12660 Air conditioners for heat plants

FRIGOR TEC

FrigorTec GmbH

Hummelau 1

88279 Amtzell, Germany

a +49 7520 914820

E-Mail: info@frigortec.com Internet: www.frigortec.com

12670 Air conditioners for crane lances, crane bridges, etc.

FRIGOR

FrigorTec GmbH

Hummelau 1

88279 Amtzell, Germany

≈ +49 7520 914820

E-Mail: info@frigortec.com Internet: www.frigortec.com

18.10 Power and work machines

13160 Vacuum pumps



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80

47059 Duisburg, Germany

2 +49 203 80398-900

≜ +49 203 80398-901

E-Mail: loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

19 Transport and storage technique

14535 Hot material conveyors



AUMUND Fördertechnik GmbH

Saalhoffer Str. 17 47495 Rheinberg, Germany ≈ +49 2843 720

E-Mail: metallurgy@aumund.de Internet: www.aumund.com

19.05 Continuous conveyors

14830 Conveyors (general)



AUMUND Fördertechnik GmbH

Saalhoffer Str. 17 47495 Rheinberg, Germany ≈ +49 2843 720

E-Mail: metallurgy@aumund.de Internet: www.aumund.com

19.06 Cranes

14950 Cranes, hoists and accessories, general



WOKO Magnet- und Anlagenbau GmbH

Theodor-Heuss-Str. 57 47167 Duisburg, Germany

★ +49 203 48275-0★ +49 203 48275-25★ -Mail: worko@worko.de

E-Mail: woko@woko.de Internet: www.woko.de

19.10 Components

15320 Electrical equipment for cranes etc.



WOKO Magnet- und Anlagenbau GmbH

Theodor-Heuss-Str. 57 47167 Duisburg, Germany

≅ +49 203 48275-0

♣ +49 203 48275-25 E-Mail: woko@woko.de Internet: www.woko.de

15490 Lifting magnets and equipment



WOKO Magnet- und Anlagenbau GmbH

Theodor-Heuss-Str. 57 47167 Duisburg, Germany

☎ +49 203 48275-0

♣ +49 203 48275-25 E-Mail: woko@woko.de Internet: www.woko.de

20 Electrical engineering and automation

20.02 Control and automation systems

16040 Automation systems for hot rolling mills and tube mills



Friedrich KOCKS GmbH & Co. KG

Neustraße 3

40721 Hilden, Germany E-Mail: sales@kocks.de Internet: www.kocks.de

16041 Automation systems for hot rolling



Friedrich KOCKS GmbH & Co. KG

Neustraße 3

40721 Hilden, Germany E-Mail: sales@kocks.de Internet: www.kocks.de

21 Measuring and testing technique

21.02 Measurement of physical properties

16850 Infrared switch



KELLER HCW GMBH

Carl-Keller-Str. 2 - 10 49479 Ibbenbüren, Germany

≅ +49 5451 85-0 **≜** +49 5451 85-310

Internet: www.keller.de

16860 Infrared radiation pyrometer



KELLER HCW GMBH

Carl-Keller-Str. 2 - 10 49479 Ibbenbüren, Germany

≅ +49 5451 85-0 **≜** +49 5451 85-310 Internet: www.keller.de

16871 Infrared Radiation Thermometer



KELLER HCW GMBH

Carl-Keller-Str. 2 - 10 49479 Ibbenbüren, Germany

≅ +49 5451 85-0 **≜** +49 5451 85-310 Internet: www.keller.de

16879 Cast iron temperature measurement



KELLER HCW GMBH

Carl-Keller-Str. 2 - 10 49479 lbbenbüren, Germany

2 +49 5451 85-0

♣ +49 5451 85-310 Internet: www.keller.de

STEEL + TECHNOLOGY 2 2022

17060 Profile measuring systems (non-contact)



Friedrich KOCKS GmbH & Co. KG

Neustraße 3 40721 Hilden, Germany E-Mail: sales@kocks.de Internet: www.kocks.de

17080 Pyrometer



KELLER HCW GMBH

Carl-Keller-Str. 2 - 10 49479 Ibbenbüren, Germany

≅ +49 5451 85-0 **≅** +49 5451 85-310 Internet: www.keller.de

17100 Ratio pyrometer



KELLER HCW GMBH

Carl-Keller-Str. 2 - 10 49479 Ibbenbüren, Germany

≈ +49 5451 85-0ឝ +49 5451 85-310Internet: www.keller.de

17300 Rolling mill measuring systems



Friedrich KOCKS GmbH & Co. KG

Neustraße 3 40721 Hilden, Germany E-Mail: sales@kocks.de Internet: www.kocks.de

17325 2-color pyrometer with fiber optics



KELLER HCW GMBH

Carl-Keller-Str. 2 - 10 49479 Ibbenbüren, Germany

≅ +49 5451 85-0 **≜** +49 5451 85-310 Internet: www.keller.de

21.03 Quality management

17410 Surface inspection



Friedrich KOCKS GmbH & Co. KG

Neustraße 3 40721 Hilden, Germany E-Mail: sales@kocks.de Internet: www.kocks.de

24 Environmental protection and disposal

24.01 Dedusting and gas cleaning

18360 Exhaust gas cooling systems



LOI Thermprocess GmbH

Schifferstraße 80 47059 Duisburg, Germany

★ +49 203 80398-900
 ★ +49 203 80398-901
 E-Mail: loi@tenova.com
 Internet: www.loi.tenova.com

List of Products

400 Metals and alloys

Molybdenum oxide

Non-ferrous metals

410 Metal powder

420 Molybdenum

Nickel

430

435

440

01	Raw materials, auxiliary materials and operating	450 460	Nickel-based alloys Nickel niobium	750 760	Screens Screens and screening plants
		470	Niobium, metals and alloys		
	materials	475	Pure iron	02.02.	Coal preparation
		480	Silicon carbide	770	Coal preparation plants
01.01.	Ores	490	Silicon and silicon alloys	780	Coal grinding plants
10	Chrome ore	500	Special metals		
20	Iron ores	510	Special alloys	02.03.	Coal burden preparation
30	Ores	520	Tantalum	790	Coal burden preparation
40	Manganese ore	530	Titanium and titanium alloys		
50	Steel mill ores	540	Vanadium metal	02.04.	Pelletizing plants
00	Otool Illiii oloo	550	Vanadium pentoxide	795	Ore preparation plants
01.02.	Coal, coke	560	Master alloys	797	Conveying plants for pellets
60	Lignite coke	570	Tungsten	800	Pelletizing plants
62	Injection coal	572	Tungsten granules for C and S analysis	810	Pelletizing plants with ore preparation plants
65	Foundry coke	610	Alloying additions	010	r clickling plants war dro proparation plants
67	Coal / coke conveyor			02.05.	Sintering plants
70	Coke	01.06.	Additives and fluxes	820	Sintering plants
80	Coke breeze	580	Carburizing agent	822	Sinter hot material conveyors
90	Coke breeze, dry	590	Fluorspar	826	Grate bars for sinter plants
100	Petroleum coke	600	Lime and limestone	020	drate bars for sinter plants
110	Hard coal, anthracite	612	Slag conditioner	00.06	Driguetting plants
110	riaru coar, ammache	616	Olivine	02.06.	Briquetting plants
04.00	Coron	618	Raw bauxite	830	Briquetting plants
01.03.	Scrap			840	Briquetting of coal and coke
120	Scrap metal	01.07.	Gases	850	Compacting plants
		620	Acetylene		
01.04.	Sponge iron	625	Argon	02.07.	Coke plants
128	Sponge iron	630	Gases, technical	858	Emission control in coking plants,
130	Sponge iron	640	Carbonic acid		charging and discharging
		650	Oxygen	859	Heat-recovery coking plants
01.05.	Metals and alloys	660	Protective gas	860	Coke plants, general
140	Cermix metal	670	Nitrogen	870	Coke crushing and screening plants
150	Chromium metal	675	Hydrogen	890	Coke ovens
160	Cobalt	010	Trydrogon	900	Coke oven operating machines
170	Deoxidation alloys	01.08.	Lubricants	910	Coke oven gas treatment plants
180	Iron granules	680	Coating powder	920	Coke ramming and extruding machines
190	Iron powder	690	Lubricants	950	Heat exchangers
200	Ferrobor	090	Lubricarits		
210	Ferrochrome	04.00	Composite metarials	02.08.	Scrap processing plants
220	Ferromanganese	01.09.	Composite materials	968	Coil magnets
230	Ferromolybdenum	678	Bimetal for saws	970	Lifting magnets
240	Ferronickel			980	Magnetic drums
250	Ferroniobium	01.10.	Water	990	Packing presses
260	Ferro-niobium carbide	691	River water/additional water	999	Scrap drying plants
270	Ferroniob powder			1000	Scrap mills, licker-ins
280	Ferrophosphorus	01.11.	Other	1010	Scrap shears
290	Ferro-selenium	695	Glass granules	1015	Scrap shear blades
300	Ferrosilicon	698	Titanium dioxide for hearth	1017	Scrap magnets
310	Ferro-silicon-magnesium		protection/repair	1020	Shredder plants
315	Ferro-silicon-manganese			1021	Safety equipment for electric load lifting
320	Ferrotitanium	-02	Dow motorial		magnets
330	Ferrovanadium	02	Raw material	1022	Separation magnets
340	Ferrotungsten		pretreatment	1030	Chip crusher
350	Ferrozinc		•		·
380	Alloys	700	Engineering and technical assistance	02.09.	Other equipment
385	Magnesium alloys	700	Engineering and technical assistance	1041	Equipment for granulation of sludges
390	Manganese metal	703	Engineering and project management	1011	and dusts
400	Matala and alloys			1050	Formallaving plants

STEEL + TECHNOLOGY 2 2022

Grinding and mixing plants

Mixers/core sand mixers

Ore and aggregate processing plants

Ore dressing

Crushing plants

02.01.

710

720

730

1050

1058

1060

Ferroalloying plants

Lime burning plants

Lime slaking plants

1070 Roasting plants

03	Iron making	1370	Rest and shaft cooling plates for blast furnaces	1755 1758	Converter sealing plugs Setting machines for converter sealing
		1380	Pig iron bulk pouring machines		plugs
1080	Engineering and technical assistance	1390	Pig iron mixers	1760	Purging stones
1090	Pig iron production plants	1400	Pig iron ladle, mixer and transfer cars		
1100	Smelter reduction plants	1410	Slag molds	04.03.	Energy optimization furnaces
00.04	B1 14	1420	Slag ladles	1770	Energy optimization furnaces
03.01.	Blast furnaces	1425	Hoses for blast furnace cooling		
1105	Energy recovery	1430	Special fittings for blast furnace cooling	04.04.	Electric steel plant
1107	Expansion turbine	1432	Copper staves for blast furnace cooling	1780	Charging equipment for electric furnaces
1110	Blast furnaces	1440	Taphole tamping machines	1788	Bottom blowing equipment for electric arc
1120	Blast furnace linings	1450	Tap hole and slag hole drilling machines		furnaces (nitrogen and argon)
1123	Blast furnace hearth protection/repair	1458	Distributor systems for charging	1790	Bottom tapping
1125	Blast furnace channel lining		burden/ore/coke into the blast furnace	1795	CO post-combustion
1130 1140	Blast furnace hot blast stoves	1460	Heat exchangers	1800	Three-phase arc furnaces
1140	Ceramic burners for hot blast stoves Shaft melting furnaces	1467	Weighing systems for torpedo cars	1810	Injection systems for electric furnaces
1150	Heat recovery systems	1470	Wind molds and nozzle stacks	1820	Electrode holders and contact jaws
1152	Hot blast stoves	1480	Wind vane		for electric furnaces
1132	Hot blast stoves			1830	Electrode control for electric arc furnaces
03.02.	Direct reduction plants	03.05.	Blast furnace products for foundries		and ladle heating systems
1160	Direct reduction plants	1490	Foundry pig iron	1840	Electrode extruders
1170	Direct reduction plants with coal as	1500	Hematite pig iron	1850	Electrode support arms
1170	reducing agent	1510	Hematite pig iron for GG	1855	Aluminum electrode support arms,
1172	DRI hot material conveyor	1520	Blast furnace ferro-manganese		current-carrying (Hot Arms)
1174	Fine ore reduction with coal or gas	1550	Special pig iron for GGG	1860	Electrode support arms,
1174	Tille of Crediction with coal of gas	1560	Mirror Iron		current-carrying (Hot Arms)
03.03.	Cupola furnaces	1570	Steel iron	1865	Electrode discharge arm insulation
1180	Hot blast cupola furnaces			1870	Electric arc furnaces
1190	Cold blast cupola furnaces	03.06.	By-products	1875	Electric arc ladle furnaces
1195	Shaft furnaces for metallurgical residues	1580	Ferrous sulfate	1880	Electric arc furnaces with integrated
1133	Shart furnaces for metallurgical residues	1589	Blast furnace slag	1005	scrap preheating (shaft furnaces)
03.04.	Components	1590	Blast furnace slag as a road	1885	Spare and wear parts, consumables
1200	Valves for blast furnace reheaters	1000	construction material	1890	Direct current arc furnaces
1205	Fittings for cupola furnaces	1600	Blast furnace slag and LD slag	1900	Graphite electrodes
1207	Copper fittings for cupolas	1620	Slag lime	1908 1910	Jet Box Technology
1210	Slide gate maintenance	1630 1639	Slag Sand Converter lime	1910	Cooling elements (tube wall segments, bay covers, plate coolers)
1220	Gassing systems for blast furnaces,	1640	Converter lime Converter lime057 Thomas lime	1920	Oil/057gas oxygen burners
	cupolas and steel mills	1643	LD slag	1020	(also post-combustion)
1230	Blow mold changing and nozzle block	1650	Thomas phosphate	1930	Scrap baskets
	removal carriages	1000	momao prioopriato	1938	Scrap dryers
1240	boring bar changing devices			1940	Scrap preheating systems
1250	Nozzle bars	04	Steelmaking	1945	Poking machines for electric furnaces
1260	Injection plants for carbon			1950	Electric tube systems for electric furnaces
1270	Equipment for injecting coal, oil or gas	1668	Equipment for steelmaking plants	1960	Water cooled cables
	into the blast furnace	1670	Engineering and technical assistance	1970	Water cooling systems
1280	Equipment for injecting oil or gas into the	1680	Compact steelmaking equipment	1980	AC arc furnaces
	blast furnace	1690	Second-hand steelmaking plant	1981	EAF high current insulation
1285	Blast furnace gas expansion turbines		and equipment	1982	Power supplies for AC arc furnaces
1290	Hood manipulators for use on iron	1698	Steel mill plants and equipment	1983	Power supplies for direct current arc
	channels	1699	Steel mill equipment		furnaces
1295	Hot gas generators for blast furnace	1700	Steel mill plants and equipment		
	and coke gas		(stainless)	04.05.	Induction furnaces
1300	Hot blast valves	1710	Steel mill plants and equipment	1990	Induction furnaces
1310	Blast furnace blowers		(complete)	1995	Protection system for induction coils
1320	Blast furnace stands and shells			1996	Induction furnaces \ 057Repairs
1330	Blast furnace burdening / also	04.01.	Hot metal preparation plants	2000	Water cooled cables
1040	burdening carriages	1715	Desulfurization plants with slag		
1340	Blast furnace probes		regeneration	04.06.	Vacuum furnaces
1350	Coal grinding, drying and injection systems	1720	Hot metal desulfurization plants	2008	High vacuum furnaces
1351	Copper fittings for cupola furnaces			2010	High vacuum furnaces (also electron
1353	Ladles and mixers, liquid pig iron,	04.02.	Converter		beam melting furnaces)
1000	engineering and supply	1730	Blown steelmaking plants	2020	Vacuum induction melting furnaces
1355	Process gas screw compressors	1740	KTB (Kawasaki Top Blowing) equipment	2021	Vacuum pumps, dry running, for vacuum
1360	Radar level measuring equipment	1745	Combined bottom blowing at converter		furnaces
1000		1750	Converter plants	2025	Vacuum investment casting plants

04.0		0000		0700	D
04.07.	Secondary metallurgy	2380	Casting ladle heaters	2720	Deoxidizing agent
2028	Equipment for chemical heating	2390	Ladles for steel mills	2730	Deoxidation technology
2030	Argon purging equipment	2400	Casting ladle gates (also slide gate gates)	2735	EBT taphole plugging compound
2040	Blow and injection conveying systems	2410	Pouring stream protection	2740	Dephosphorizing agents
20.42	for filter dusts	2420	Casting carriages	2750	Desulfurization and deoxidation agents
2042	blowing lances, combined, for RH	2430 2440	Handling equipment	2760 2770	desulfurization agents (also magnesium) ESU slags
2050 2060	CAS, CAS-OB and CAB-plants Injection plants for metallurgical processes	2440	Handling equipment for oxygen/ carbon lances	2780	Ferroniob cored wires
2070	Electroslag remelting plants	2450	Metallurgical and rolling mill hydraulics	2790	Cored wires
2080	Ladle metallurgical plants	2460	Lime-oxygen dosing and injection systems	2798	Casting heads
2090	Plasma arc plants	2480	Tilting chairs for ladles	2800	Casting powder
2100	Plasma ladle furnaces	2490	Coal dust injection lances	2801	Casting powders, granulated and powdered
2110	Secondary metallurgical plants	2500	Ingot molds and casting molds	2810	Graphite
2120	Steel degassing plants	2500	for steel mills	2820	Graphite powder
2130	Steel desulfurization plants	2510	Ingot mold cars	2825	Heat protection fabric to 1260 °C
2140	T+P lance equipment	2514	Continuous optical analysis equipment	2827	Insulating covering agents for
2145	Induction stirrers for ladle furnaces	2011	for process vessels	LOLI	tundishes, ladles and troughs
2147	Vacuum degassing plants	2515	Continuous optical temperature	2830	Molds
2148	Vacuum arc furnace	2010	measurement for process vessels	2840	Mould inserts
2110	vadain aro famado	2520	Converter blowing lance changing device	2845	Chill putty, -filler up to 1600 °C
04.08.	Tertiary metallurgy	2525	Converter temperature and sampling	2850	Ingot mold spray and plate protection
2141	Electroslag remelting plant ESU plant	2020	equipment	2855	Oxygen nozzles and blowing lances
2142	Vacuum arc remelting /VAR plant	2530	Lance robots \ 057-manipulators	2860	Blowhole powder
2142	Vacuum induction furnace/VIM plant	2540	Alloying equipment for steel mills	2865	Mats and felts up to 1260 °C
2144	Vacuum degassing equipment	2541	Multifunction lances and burners for	2868	Olivine slag conditioner
2144	vacuum ucgassing equipment	2011	electric furnaces	2870	Ladle covering agent
04.09.	Components	2542	Ladles and mixers, liquid pig iron,	2871	Ladle covering agents, granulated
2150	Deslagging machines		engineering and supply		and powdered
2155	Tap hole sealing equipment for converters	2543	Mixer ladles	2880	Ladle slide sand
2156	Converter tap hole drilling and setting	2545	Ladle sliders (steel mill ladle	2885	Rotary slide gate for steel ladles
2100	machines		slider material)	2888	Slag granulation
2160	Tapping gate for converters and electric	2550	Ladle cars	2890	Slag sands
2100	arc furnaces	2560	Robots for cutting slag	2900	Slag foaming
2170	Andromat manipulator	2570	Sand feeding devices for ladle tap hole	2904	Protective blankets made of textile fabric
2175	Burning machines for ladles	2580	Oxygen nozzles		up to 1260 °C
2180	Break-out machines for electric	2590	Oxygen lances	2905	Special adhesives up to 1200 °C
2100	furnaces, converters, ladles, etc.	2600	Oxygen lance equipment	2910	Steel mill ladle slide material
2182	Burning lances (oxygen) for tundish and	2610	Oxygen tubes, heat protected	2915	Crucibles for ESR, VAR and casting rolls
2.02	ladle gate valves	2615	Shadow tube manipulators	2920	Tundish covering material, granulated
2184	CO injection equipment	2618	Slag with space resistant property		and powdered
2190	Handling equipment for oxygen/carbon	2620	Slag bucket		
	lances	2630	Slag retaining device for converter	04.11.	Preparation of steel mill materials
2200	Automatic purging gas dome stations	2640	Slag carts	2930	Processing of used refractory materials
2210	Heating equipment for ladles, mixers,	2650	Hose reels	2940	Processing of steel mill dusts, fines and
	converters and tundishes	2655	Fuses (multifunction) for burners		oil-containing steel mill sludges
2215	Feeding equipment for metallurgical	2660	Special safety oxygen hose reels	2950	Slag preparation (slag transport
	plants	2665	Stone coating agent for ladle gate valves		and recycling)
2220	Brakes	2666	Stone coating agents for slide gate	2954	Separation magnets
2230	Charging machines (trough and tongs)		systems		
2235	Steam jet vacuum pumps for steel degassing	2668	Poking machines for electric furnaces	04.12.	Services
2240	Dolomite centrifugal machines	2669	Sublances	2956	Engineering for steel mill plants
2250	Wire spooling machines	2670	Immersion tube spraying devices		and equipment
2268	Injection plants for argon in ladles	2680	Torpedo car radar level measuring devices	2957	Hydraulic cylinder repair
2270	Injection plants for argon	2686	Vacuum pumps, dry running,	2958	Slag bucket maintenance
2280	Injection plants for iron carbide dusts	0000	for vacuum furnaces		
2290	Injection plants for Hy/DRI dusts	2690	Preheating and drying stations	05	Continuous easting
2300	Injection plants for lime granules	0005	for ladles and tundishes	05	Continuous casting
2310	Injection plants for carbon (electric arc	2695	Weighing systems for scrap		
	furnaces)	0700	and alloying elements	2960	Engineering and technical assistance
2312	Injection plants for alloying materials	2700	Heat exchangers for steel mills		
2320	Electric heating elements for steel	2702	Flame cutting machines for ladles	05.01.	Continuous casting plants of various
	degassing plants	2704	Crucibles for remelting furnaces		designs
2340	Electromagnet. Conveying and dosing	2705	Process gas analyzer	2962	Flat ingots
	troughs for liquid metals		0. 1	2965	Casting platform robot
2350	Desulfurization equipment	04.10.	Steel mill supplies	2970	Casting wheel plants
2360	Oriel tapping fillers, electric arc furnaces	2706	Sealing cords and packings up to 1260 °C	2980	Casting wheels
2370	Casting ladles, general	2710	Carburizing agents of all kinds		

STEEL + TECHNOLOGY 2 2022

2982 2990 3000	Casting rolls, rollers Horizontal continuous casting plants Continuous casting plants, general	3346 3350 3355	Marking machines Emergency cutting torches Optical product recognition (OPR)	3700	Reading systems for automatic identification of impact and directly applied characters
3010	Vertical continuous casting plants	3360	for marked billets Plasma tundish heating	3710 3712	Marking inks Stamping machines, hydraulic
05.02.	Continuous casting plants for	3370	Plate molds	0712	or pneumatic drive
	different product dimensions	3380	Precision stopper device		
3020	Beam-blank continuous casters	3390	Tube molds	06.03.	Operating supplies
3030	Continuous slab casters	3400 3405	Shadow tube manipulators Safety device for electrolift magnets	3750	Coolant
3035 3040	High-speed continuous billet casters Continuous billet casters	3410	Marking colors	3760	Lubricants
3043	Continuous billet casters, horizontal	3415	Slab magnets		
3045	Combined continuous slab casters	3420	Stamping machines	07	Hot rolling
3050	Round continuous casters	3422	Stamping machines, hydraulic or		
3055	Round continuous casting machines,		pneumatic drive	3770	Engineering and technical assistance
	horizontal	3429	Continuous casting molds	3780	Second-hand hot rolling mills
3058	Continuous bloom casting plants	3430	Continuous casting molds (also made of		
3060	Continuous bloom and slab casters	0.440	electrographite)	07.01.	Hot strip mills
3070	Continuous bloom and billet casting	3440 3450	Continuous casting rolls Tundish heating	3773	Flat block plants
2075	plants	3460	Tundish (manifold) plasma heater	3776	Flat block plants for rolling
3075	Continuous bloom and billet casting plants, horizontal	3470	Tundish flow control	3790	Thin slab mills
3080	bloom and round continuous casting	3480	Tundish gate valve (Tundish gate valve)	3805	Modernization of hot rolling mills
3000	plants	3490	bloom and billet adjustments	3820 3830	Steckel rolling mills, complete Rolling mills, complete
3085	bloom and billet continuous casting	3500	Heat exchangers	3840	Hot rolling mills for slab products
0000	plants, horizontal	3503	Weighing systems for ladles, tundish etc.	3040	Hot rolling miles for slab products
		3510	Two-substance nozzles for continuous	07.02.	Heavy plate mills
05.03.	Spray compacting plants		casting cooling	3850	Hot rolling mills, complete
3090	Spray compacting plants				3 1,11 1,111
		05.05.	Operating materials	07.03.	Billet and semi-finished product
05.04.	Components	3520	Casting powder		mills
3100	Al wire injection plants	3530	Lubricants for continuous casting plants	3860	Ingot, billet and plate mills
3110	Slab edge adjustment	3535	Welding consumables for regeneration	3861	Ingot, billet and semi-finished product
3120	Slab edge heating, inductive		and against wear		mills
3130	Slab cooling plants	05.06.	Services		
3140 3150	Slab cooling boiler/heat recovery plants	3537	Grinding and scarfing of slabs, billets	07.04.	Section mills
3160	Slab cross-cutting and slitting lines Slab grinding machines	5557	and blooms	3870	Rolling mills for light sectional steel
3166	Soft slab turning and transporting mag-		and bloomb	3875	Roll forming mills
3100	nets			3880	Special section rolling mills
3170	Brakes	06	Near net shape casting	3881 3890	Rail rolling mills Beam and other section mills
3180	Flame removal equipment			3090	Deam and other Section miles
3190	Flame cutting equipment	3540	Engineering and technical assistance	07.05.	Bar and wire rod mills
3200	Slewing ring for water cooled rolls			3900	Automatic coil handling
3210	DS stamping machine	06.01.	Equipment	3910	Guide equipment for wire rod, bar
3216	Electromagnetic brakes, EMBR	3550	Strip casting lines	0010	and fine iron mills
3220	Single material nozzles for continuous	3560	Thin strip casting plants	3920	Calibrating mills
0000	casting cooling	3570	Thin slab casting plants	3930	Precision rolling systems
3230	Deburrer	3572	Thin slab casting and rolling lines	3940	Reducing and sizing mills
3240 3250	Inks for marking equipment Paint signing equipment	2572	with direct bond	3944	Reducing and sizing mills
3260	Casting powder feeder	3573 3574	EUROSTRIP strip casting plants EUROSTRIP direct strip casting	3950	Bar and wire rod mills
3262	Casting stream protection by argon	3374	and rolling lines	3955	Bar and wire rod mills for carbon
3270	Inductive stirring	3575	Continuous billet casting plants	0000	and stainless steels
3280	Cold distribution plates (tundish plates)	0010	Continuous billot susting plants	3960	Bar mills
3290	Marking equipment for slabs, ingots	06.02.	Components	3968 3970	Rolling mills for flat products Rolling mills for long products
	and billets	3590	Flame cutting equipment	3970	Rolling mills for wire rod, rebars and bars
3292	Billet grinding machines	3600	Flame cutting equipment	3314	Holling Hills for wire rou, repars and bars
3300	Billet processing machines	3610	DS stamping machine	07.06.	Ring rolling mills
3310	Billet sawing machines	3630	Thin slab cross and slitting lines	3980	Ring rolling machines and plants
3320	Billet grinding machines	3640	Thin slab grinding machines	3981	Wheel rolling machines and plants
3330	Mould flow measuring equipment	3670	Color marking equipment	230.	5 - S - S - S - S - S - S - S - S - S -
3340	Reading systems for automatic identification	3680	Casting powder feeder	07.07.	Finishing lines
3345	of impact and directly applied marks Air atomization nozzles for continuous	3690	Ingot molds	3990	Finishing lines
5545	casting cooling			4000	Finishing machines
	ododing odding				

4010	Chamfering machines for round and	4520	Descaling systems with solid abrasives	4980	Die spraying plants
	square billets	4528	Descaling systems with high pressure	4985	Hot isothermal forging plants (HIF)
4017	Flat block plants for rolling		water	4990	Hydraulic forging presses
4020	Flying shears	4530	Descaling systems with liquid abrasives	5000	Cold extrusion presses
4030	Hot/cold cut-off grinding machines	4540	Colors for marking equipment	5020	Presses, general
4040	Cold circular sawing machines	4550	Paint marking systems	5030	Pressing and forging machines
4050	Profile steel roller straightening machines	4560	Grease lubrication systems	5040	Radial forging machines
4060	Rotary saws	4570	Scarfing systems, hot and cold	5050	Radial and axial die rolling machines
4065	Second-hand finishing lines	4580	Scarfing equipment, machines and plants		and plants
4070	Packing lines	4582	Scarfing plants, robot controlled	5060	Radial forging machines
4080	Hot straightening and cutting-off machines	4590	Gear rollers	5061	Radial forging machines, hydraulic
		4600	Semi-finished product testing, sorting	5070	Ring blank presses
07.08.	Rolls for hot rolling mills		and fettling lines	5080	cNC precision forging machines
4090	Work rolls	4610	Decoilers	5084	Forging rolls
4100	Plate rolls	4630	Edging and shifting devices	5090	horizontal forging machines, upsetting
4110	Ingot rolls	4640	Marking lines for plates, slabs and tubes		machines
4120	Slab rolls	4650	Marking systems for profiles, strips		
4128	EcoRolls	4000	and sheets	08.02.	Extrusion presses
4130	Fine iron and wire rolls	4660	Marking lines for slabs and blocks	5100	Metal pipe and tube extrusion presses
4135	Ferrous cast rolls	4680	Compactor and press binding lines	5110	Steel pipe extrusion presses
4140	Forged rolls		for wire rod	5120	Extrusion presses for profiles
4160	Chilled cast iron rolls	4690	Cooling beds		
4170	Tungsten carbide \ 057steel rolls	4700	Reading systems for automatic	08.03.	Components
4180	Caliber rolls		identification of impact and directly	5130	Brakes
4190	Billet and semi-finished rolls	4740	applied marks	5150	Forging manipulators
4200	Straightening rolls	4710	Oil-hydraulic setting devices	5155	Forging manipulators, rail-mounted
4210	Ductile iron rolls	4720	Oil and emulsion circulation systems	5160	Forging robots
4220	Cast steel rolls	4730	Roller tables	5180	Transport manipulators
4230	Back-up rolls	4740	Rotating and stationary shear blades	5184	Water hydraulic drive
4240	Composite casting rolls	4750	Lubrication systems		and control technology
4250	Composite casting rolls in high chrome	4760	Quick change stands		
	and indefinite materials	4770	Safety device for electrolift magnets	08.04.	Operating materials
4260	Composite chilled cast rolls	4780	Marking inks	5190	Lubricants for extrusion presses
4270	Composite rolls	4790	Marking pins for hot surfaces	5195	Heat resistant sliding materials
4280	Rolls for tube mills	4800	Steel strapping		J
4290	Roll rings	4810	Stamping machines		
1200					
1200		4820	Stamping machines and stamps for hot	09	Powder metallurgy
07.09.	Roll machining and machines	4820	Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic)	09	Powder metallurgy
	Roll machining and machines EDT systems	4820 4830	Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools		
07.09.	EDT systems	4820 4830 4840	Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping	5200	Engineering and technical assistance
07.09. 4300	EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc.	4820 4830 4840 4850	Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils		
07.09. 4300 4320 4330	EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines	4820 4830 4840 4850 4860	Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping	5200 5210	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy
07.09. 4300 4320	EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc.	4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870	Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices	5200 5210 09.01.	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy Hard alloys
07.09. 4300 4320 4330	EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines	4820 4830 4840 4850 4860	Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers	5200 5210 09.01. 5220	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy Hard alloys Hard alloys, general
07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340	EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines	4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890	Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems	5200 5210 09.01.	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy Hard alloys
07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4350 4355	EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders	4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890 4892	Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides	5200 5210 09.01. 5220 5230	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys
07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4350 4355 4360	EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines	4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890	Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings	5200 5210 09.01. 5220 5230 09.02.	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys Hard materials
07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4350 4355 4360 4370	EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines	4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890 4892	Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides	5200 5210 09.01. 5220 5230	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys
07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4350 4355 4360 4370 4380	EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll turning machines	4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890 4892 4893	Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings	5200 5210 09.01. 5220 5230 09.02. 5290	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys Hard materials Tungsten carbide
07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4350 4355 4360 4370 4380 4390	EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll turning machines Roll grinding machines	4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890 4892 4893	Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings	5200 5210 09.01. 5220 5230 09.02. 5290 09.03.	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys Hard materials Tungsten carbide Hard metal powders
07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4350 4355 4360 4370 4380 4390 4395	EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll turning machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding wheels	4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890 4892 4893 4897	Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings Weighing systems for coils and bundles Operating fluids	5200 5210 09.01. 5220 5230 09.02. 5290	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys Hard materials Tungsten carbide Hard metal powders Iron, steel, alloy powders, non-ferrous
07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4350 4355 4360 4370 4380 4390 4395 4400	EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll turning machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding wheels Roll blasting machines	4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890 4892 4893 4897	Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings Weighing systems for coils and bundles	5200 5210 09.01. 5220 5230 09.02. 5290 09.03. 5300	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys Hard materials Tungsten carbide Hard metal powders Iron, steel, alloy powders, non-ferrous metal powders
07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4350 4355 4360 4370 4380 4390 4395 4400 4410	EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll turning machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding wheels Roll blasting machines Lines for roll forming	4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4892 4893 4897 07.11.	Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings Weighing systems for coils and bundles Operating fluids Lubricants for hot rolling mills	5200 5210 09.01. 5220 5230 09.02. 5290 09.03.	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys Hard materials Tungsten carbide Hard metal powders Iron, steel, alloy powders, non-ferrous
07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4350 4355 4360 4370 4380 4390 4395 4400	EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll turning machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding wheels Roll blasting machines	4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4892 4893 4897 07.11. 4900 07.12.	Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings Weighing systems for coils and bundles Operating fluids Lubricants for hot rolling mills Services	5200 5210 09.01. 5220 5230 09.02. 5290 09.03. 5300	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys Hard materials Tungsten carbide Hard metal powders Iron, steel, alloy powders, non-ferrous metal powders Carbide powder
07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4355 4360 4370 4380 4395 4400 4410 4420	EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding wheels Roll blasting machines Lines for roll forming Roll surface, services	4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4892 4893 4897 07.11.	Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings Weighing systems for coils and bundles Operating fluids Lubricants for hot rolling mills	5200 5210 09.01. 5220 5230 09.02. 5290 09.03. 5300 5310	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys Hard materials Tungsten carbide Hard metal powders Iron, steel, alloy powders, non-ferrous metal powders Carbide powder Additives
07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4355 4360 4370 4380 4395 4400 4410 4420 07.10.	EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll turning machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding wheels Roll blasting machines Lines for roll forming Roll surface, services Components	4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4892 4893 4897 07.11. 4900 07.12. 4920	Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings Weighing systems for coils and bundles Operating fluids Lubricants for hot rolling mills Services High wear resistant coating on rolls etc.	5200 5210 09.01. 5220 5230 09.02. 5290 09.03. 5300 5310 09.04. 5320	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys Hard materials Tungsten carbide Hard metal powders Iron, steel, alloy powders, non-ferrous metal powders Carbide powder Additives Binder metals
07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4355 4360 4370 4380 4395 4400 4410 4420 07.10. 4430	EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll turning machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding wheels Roll blasting machines Lines for roll forming Roll surface, services Components Decoilers and rewinders	4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4892 4893 4897 07.11. 4900 07.12.	Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings Weighing systems for coils and bundles Operating fluids Lubricants for hot rolling mills Services	5200 5210 09.01. 5220 5230 09.02. 5290 09.03. 5300 5310	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys Hard materials Tungsten carbide Hard metal powders Iron, steel, alloy powders, non-ferrous metal powders Carbide powder Additives
07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4355 4360 4370 4380 4395 4400 4410 4420 07.10. 4430 4432	EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll turning machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding wheels Roll blasting machines Lines for roll forming Roll surface, services Components Decoilers and rewinders Decoiler components	4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4892 4893 4897 07.11. 4900 07.12. 4920	Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings Weighing systems for coils and bundles Operating fluids Lubricants for hot rolling mills Services High wear resistant coating on rolls etc.	5200 5210 09.01. 5220 5230 09.02. 5290 09.03. 5300 5310 09.04. 5320	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys Hard materials Tungsten carbide Hard metal powders Iron, steel, alloy powders, non-ferrous metal powders Carbide powder Additives Binder metals
07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4355 4360 4370 4380 4395 4400 4410 4420 07.10. 4430 4432 4440	EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding wheels Roll blasting machines Lines for roll forming Roll surface, services Components Decoilers and rewinders Decoiler components Drives, gearboxes and comb mill stands	4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4892 4893 4897 07.11. 4900 07.12. 4920	Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings Weighing systems for coils and bundles Operating fluids Lubricants for hot rolling mills Services High wear resistant coating on rolls etc. Forging, extrusion	5200 5210 09.01. 5220 5230 09.02. 5290 09.03. 5300 5310 09.04. 5320	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys Hard materials Tungsten carbide Hard metal powders Iron, steel, alloy powders, non-ferrous metal powders Carbide powder Additives Binder metals
07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4355 4360 4370 4380 4395 4400 4410 4420 07.10. 4430 4432 4440 4450	EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding wheels Roll blasting machines Lines for roll forming Roll surface, services Components Decoilers and rewinders Decoiler components Drives, gearboxes and comb mill stands Strip cooling equipment	4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890 4892 4893 4897 07.11. 4900 07.12. 4920 08	Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings Weighing systems for coils and bundles Operating fluids Lubricants for hot rolling mills Services High wear resistant coating on rolls etc. Forging, extrusion Engineering and technical assistance	5200 5210 09.01. 5220 5230 09.02. 5290 09.03. 5300 5310 09.04. 5320 5330	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys Hard materials Tungsten carbide Hard metal powders Iron, steel, alloy powders, non-ferrous metal powders Carbide powder Additives Binder metals Organic additives
07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4355 4360 4370 4380 4395 4400 4410 4420 07.10. 4430 4430 4450 4460	EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding wheels Roll blasting machines Lines for roll forming Roll surface, services Components Decoilers and rewinders Decoiler components Drives, gearboxes and comb mill stands Strip cooling equipment Belt grinding machines	4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4892 4893 4897 07.11. 4900 07.12. 4920	Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings Weighing systems for coils and bundles Operating fluids Lubricants for hot rolling mills Services High wear resistant coating on rolls etc. Forging, extrusion Engineering and technical assistance Modernization of water hydraulic control	5200 5210 09.01. 5220 5230 09.02. 5290 09.03. 5300 5310 09.04. 5320 5330	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys Hard materials Tungsten carbide Hard metal powders Iron, steel, alloy powders, non-ferrous metal powders Carbide powder Additives Binder metals Organic additives Machines and equipment
07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4355 4360 4370 4380 4395 4400 4410 4420 07.10. 4430 4432 4440 4450 4460 4470	EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding wheels Roll blasting machines Lines for roll forming Roll surface, services Components Decoilers and rewinders Decoiler components Drives, gearboxes and comb mill stands Strip cooling equipment Belt grinding machines Brakes	4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890 4892 4893 4897 07.11. 4900 07.12. 4920 08	Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings Weighing systems for coils and bundles Operating fluids Lubricants for hot rolling mills Services High wear resistant coating on rolls etc. Forging, extrusion Engineering and technical assistance	5200 5210 09.01. 5220 5230 09.02. 5290 09.03. 5300 5310 09.04. 5320 5330 09.05.	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys Hard materials Tungsten carbide Hard metal powders Iron, steel, alloy powders, non-ferrous metal powders Carbide powder Additives Binder metals Organic additives Machines and equipment for powder production
07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4350 4355 4360 4370 4380 4390 4410 4420 07.10. 4430 4432 4440 4450 4460 4470 4479	EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding wheels Roll blasting machines Lines for roll forming Roll surface, services Components Decoilers and rewinders Decoiler components Drives, gearboxes and comb mill stands Strip cooling equipment Belt grinding machines Brakes Coil magnets	4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4892 4893 4897 07.11. 4900 07.12. 4920 08	Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings Weighing systems for coils and bundles Operating fluids Lubricants for hot rolling mills Services High wear resistant coating on rolls etc. Forging, extrusion Engineering and technical assistance Modernization of water hydraulic control systems	5200 5210 09.01. 5220 5230 09.02. 5290 09.03. 5300 5310 09.04. 5320 5330 09.05.	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys Hard materials Tungsten carbide Hard metal powders Iron, steel, alloy powders, non-ferrous metal powders Carbide powder Additives Binder metals Organic additives Machines and equipment for powder production Machines and equipment for water
07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4350 4355 4360 4370 4380 4390 4410 4420 07.10. 4430 4432 4440 4450 4460 4470 4479 4490	EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding wheels Roll blasting machines Lines for roll forming Roll surface, services Components Decoiler components Drives, gearboxes and comb mill stands Strip cooling equipment Belt grinding machines Brakes Coil magnets Nozzles for descaling	4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4892 4893 4897 07.11. 4900 07.12. 4920 08.01.	Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings Weighing systems for coils and bundles Operating fluids Lubricants for hot rolling mills Services High wear resistant coating on rolls etc. Forging, extrusion Engineering and technical assistance Modernization of water hydraulic control systems Forging machines	5200 5210 09.01. 5220 5230 09.02. 5290 09.03. 5300 5310 09.04. 5320 5330 09.05.	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys Hard materials Tungsten carbide Hard metal powders Iron, steel, alloy powders, non-ferrous metal powders Carbide powder Additives Binder metals Organic additives Machines and equipment for powder production Machines and equipment for water atomization
07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4350 4355 4360 4370 4380 4390 4410 4420 07.10. 4430 4432 4440 4450 4460 4470 4479 4490 4500	EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll turning machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding wheels Roll blasting machines Lines for roll forming Roll surface, services Components Decoiler components Drives, gearboxes and comb mill stands Strip cooling equipment Belt grinding machines Brakes Coil magnets Nozzles for descaling Nozzles for roll cooling	4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890 4892 4893 4897 07.11. 4900 08.01. 4950	Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings Weighing systems for coils and bundles Operating fluids Lubricants for hot rolling mills Services High wear resistant coating on rolls etc. Forging, extrusion Engineering and technical assistance Modernization of water hydraulic control systems Forging machines CNC precision forging machines	5200 5210 09.01. 5220 5230 09.02. 5290 09.03. 5300 5310 09.04. 5320 5330 09.05.	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys Hard materials Tungsten carbide Hard metal powders Iron, steel, alloy powders, non-ferrous metal powders Carbide powder Additives Binder metals Organic additives Machines and equipment for powder production Machines and equipment for water atomization Machinery and equipment for melt
07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4350 4355 4360 4370 4380 4395 4400 4410 4420 07.10. 4430 4432 4440 4450 4460 4470 4479 4490 4500 4503	EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll turning machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding wheels Roll blasting machines Lines for roll forming Roll surface, services Components Decoiler components Drives, gearboxes and comb mill stands Strip cooling equipment Belt grinding machines Brakes Coil magnets Nozzles for descaling Nozzles for roll cooling Roll cooling (stainless steel)	4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890 4892 4893 4897 07.11. 4900 07.12. 4920 08.01. 4950 4960	Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings Weighing systems for coils and bundles Operating fluids Lubricants for hot rolling mills Services High wear resistant coating on rolls etc. Forging, extrusion Engineering and technical assistance Modernization of water hydraulic control systems Forging machines CNC precision forging machines Open-die forging lines	5200 5210 09.01. 5220 5230 09.02. 5290 09.03. 5300 5310 09.04. 5320 5330 09.05.	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys Hard materials Tungsten carbide Hard metal powders Iron, steel, alloy powders, non-ferrous metal powders Carbide powder Additives Binder metals Organic additives Machines and equipment for powder production Machines and equipment for water atomization Machinery and equipment for melt atomization
07.09. 4300 4320 4330 4340 4350 4355 4360 4370 4380 4390 4410 4420 07.10. 4430 4432 4440 4450 4460 4470 4479 4490 4500	EDT systems High wear resistant coatings on rolls etc. Caliber processing machines Caliber groove grinding and milling machines Groove milling machines Ring expanders Special machines Roll machining machines Roll turning machines Roll grinding machines Roll grinding wheels Roll blasting machines Lines for roll forming Roll surface, services Components Decoiler components Drives, gearboxes and comb mill stands Strip cooling equipment Belt grinding machines Brakes Coil magnets Nozzles for descaling Nozzles for roll cooling	4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890 4892 4893 4897 07.11. 4900 08.01. 4950	Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Stamps and tools Transport equipment for wide strapping Strapping machines for coils Heat exchangers Roll transport devices Roll cooling systems, controllable Roll matting systems Roll guides Roll rings Weighing systems for coils and bundles Operating fluids Lubricants for hot rolling mills Services High wear resistant coating on rolls etc. Forging, extrusion Engineering and technical assistance Modernization of water hydraulic control systems Forging machines CNC precision forging machines	5200 5210 09.01. 5220 5230 09.02. 5290 09.03. 5300 5310 09.04. 5320 5330 09.05. 5340 5350	Engineering and technical assistance Powder Metallurgy Hard alloys Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard alloys Hard materials Tungsten carbide Hard metal powders Iron, steel, alloy powders, non-ferrous metal powders Carbide powder Additives Binder metals Organic additives Machines and equipment for powder production Machines and equipment for water atomization Machines and equipment for melt atomization Machines and equipment for spray drying

09.06.	Machines and equipment for	5680	Annealing lines, inductive	6020	Descaling systems with liquid abrasives
	production of powder metallurgical	5682	Annealing plants, continuous	6030	Free blasting systems
	products	5685	Modernization of annealing	6040	Chamber blasting systems
5370	Plants, complete		and pickling lines	6050	Shot peening systems
5380	Hot and cold isostatic presses and plants			6060	Trough belt blast cleaning systems
5390	Metal powder presses	10.05.	Rolls for cold rolling mills	6070	Roller table systems
5400	Presses	5686	Squeeze rolls		
5405	Powder presses, hydraulic,	5690	Work rolls	11.02.	Pickling plants
	mechanical, hybrid	5695	Spreader rolls	6080	Preparation of pickling baths
5410	Protective gas furnaces	5700	Dressing rolls	6088	Pickling lines, exhaust gas free,
5420	Vacuum furnaces	5710	Polishing rolls		for stainless steel
5422	Vacuum pumps, dry running,	5715	Straightening rolls	6090	Pickling lines, complete
	for vacuum furnaces	5720	Straightening rolls	6100	Pickling lines for strip and wire
		5730	Backing rolls	6109	Pickling tanks for high mechanical stress
09.07.	Powder metallurgy manufactured	5750	Nonwoven rolls	6110	Pickling tanks and electrolysis cells
	products	5760	Rolls	0100	for high mechanical stress
5430	PM metals/sintered metals	5763	Roll sealing sleeves	6120	Pickling baskets and hooks
5432	PM rolling rings	5766	Roll core production and machining	6130	Pickling agents
5440	PM steels	5770	Rolls with polyurethane coating	6140	Pickling products for stainless steel
5450	Composite materials	40.00		6150	Pickling products for stainless steels
		10.06.	Components	6160	Pickling and surface treatment plants,
09.08.	Further processing of powder	5780	Drives, gears and comb mill stands	0470	general
	metallurgy products	5784	Strip guiding	6170	Pickling and surface treatment
5460	Plasma powder cladding	5790	Tape remover	04.00	plants for wire
5470	Thermal spraying	5800	Brakes	6180	Pickling additives
		5803	Brake felt, stripper felt	6190	Contract pickling plants
09.09.	Additive manufacturing	5810	Letter and number types for stamping	6192	Pumps for steel and
5475	3-D printing	=0.4	machines	0000	stainless steel pickling
5476	Additive manufacturing processes	5814	Labeling machines	6200	Regeneration plants for pickling solutions
		F000	for rolled profiles (cold)	6203	Push pickling lines
10	Cold rolling	5830	Labeling machines	44.00	Orientina and maliables associates
10	Cold Folling	5840 5845	Color marking machines Reel covers	11.03.	Grinding and polishing machines
				6210 6230	Belt grinding machines
5480	Engineering and technical assistance	5850	Reading systems for automatic		Centrifugal grinding plants
5480		5850	identification of impact and directly	6240	Polishing plants
10.01.	Cold rolling mills		identification of impact and directly applied characters		
10.01. 5490	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills	5860	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems	6240 6250	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants
10.01. 5490 5510	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire	5860 5870	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems	6240 6250 11.04.	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants Surface treatment plants
10.01. 5490 5510 5520	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete	5860 5870 5880	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades	6240 6250 11.04. 6260	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills	5860 5870 5880 5890	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02.	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02. 5550	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills Skin pass mills	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic)	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6295	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02.	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6295 6300	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02. 5550 5555	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands Heat exchangers	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6295	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants Services pickling and electropolishing
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02. 5550 5555	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip Finishing lines	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930 5932 5940 5950	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands Heat exchangers Winding coils	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6295 6300 6310	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants Services pickling and electropolishing of steel and stainless steel
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02. 5550 5555 10.03. 5560	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip Finishing lines Finishing lines	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands Heat exchangers	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6295 6300 6310	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants Services pickling and electropolishing of steel and stainless steel Oiling machines
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02. 5550 5555 10.03. 5560 5570	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip Finishing lines Finishing lines Finishing machines	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930 5932 5940 5950 5952	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands Heat exchangers Winding coils Weighing systems for bundles and coils	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6295 6300 6310	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants Services pickling and electropolishing of steel and stainless steel Oiling machines Electropolishing plants
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02. 5550 5555 10.03. 5560 5570 5580	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip Finishing lines Finishing lines Finishing machines Strip edge trimming lines	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930 5932 5940 5950 5952	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands Heat exchangers Winding coils Weighing systems for bundles and coils Operating materials	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6295 6300 6310	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants Services pickling and electropolishing of steel and stainless steel Oiling machines Electropolishing plants Deburring
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02. 5550 5555 10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5590	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip Finishing lines Finishing lines Finishing machines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930 5932 5940 5950 5952	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands Heat exchangers Winding coils Weighing systems for bundles and coils	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6295 6300 6310	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants Services pickling and electropolishing of steel and stainless steel Oiling machines Electropolishing plants Deburring Deburring machines
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02. 5550 5555 10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5590 5595	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip Finishing lines Finishing lines Finishing machines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines Spreader rolls	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930 5932 5940 5950 5952 10.07. 5960	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands Heat exchangers Winding coils Weighing systems for bundles and coils Operating materials Lubricants for cold rolling	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6295 6300 6310 6320 6330 6340 6350 6360	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants Services pickling and electropolishing of steel and stainless steel Oiling machines Electropolishing plants Deburring Deburring machines Color coating machines
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02. 5550 5555 10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5590 5595 5600	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip Finishing lines Finishing lines Finishing machines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines Spreader rolls Slitting and cut-to-length lines	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930 5932 5940 5950 5952	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands Heat exchangers Winding coils Weighing systems for bundles and coils Operating materials	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6395 6300 6310 6320 6330 6340 6350 6360 6370	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants Services pickling and electropolishing of steel and stainless steel Oiling machines Electropolishing plants Deburring Deburring machines Color coating machines Paint spraying plants
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02. 5550 5555 10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5590 5595 5600 5610	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip Finishing lines Finishing lines Finishing machines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines Spreader rolls Slitting and cut-to-length lines Slitting and cut-to-length machines	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930 5932 5940 5950 5952 10.07. 5960	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands Heat exchangers Winding coils Weighing systems for bundles and coils Operating materials Lubricants for cold rolling	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6295 6300 6310 6320 6330 6340 6350 6360	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants Services pickling and electropolishing of steel and stainless steel Oiling machines Electropolishing plants Deburring Deburring machines Color coating machines Paint spraying plants Vibratory finishing machines for surface
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02. 5550 5555 10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5590 5595 5600	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip Finishing lines Finishing lines Finishing machines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines Spreader rolls Slitting and cut-to-length lines Slitting and cut-to-length machines Straightening machines for strips	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930 5932 5940 5950 5952 10.07. 5960	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands Heat exchangers Winding coils Weighing systems for bundles and coils Operating materials Lubricants for cold rolling Surface treatment	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6395 6300 6310 6320 6330 6340 6350 6360 6370 6380	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants Services pickling and electropolishing of steel and stainless steel Oiling machines Electropolishing plants Deburring Deburring machines Color coating machines Paint spraying plants Vibratory finishing machines for surface treatment of metal parts
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02. 5550 5555 10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5590 5595 5600 5610 5620	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip Finishing lines Finishing lines Finishing machines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines Spreader rolls Slitting and cut-to-length lines Striaightening machines for strips and sheets	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930 5932 5940 5950 5952 10.07. 5960	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands Heat exchangers Winding coils Weighing systems for bundles and coils Operating materials Lubricants for cold rolling Surface treatment Engineering and technical assistance	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6395 6300 6310 6320 6330 6340 6350 6360 6370 6380	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants Services pickling and electropolishing of steel and stainless steel Oiling machines Electropolishing plants Deburring Deburring machines Color coating machines Paint spraying plants Vibratory finishing machines for surface
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02. 5550 5555 10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5590 5595 5600 5610 5620	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip Finishing lines Finishing lines Finishing machines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines Spreader rolls Slitting and cut-to-length lines Striaightening machines for strips and sheets Roller levelers	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930 5932 5940 5950 5952 10.07. 5960	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands Heat exchangers Winding coils Weighing systems for bundles and coils Operating materials Lubricants for cold rolling Surface treatment	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6395 6300 6310 6320 6330 6340 6350 6360 6370 6380	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants Services pickling and electropolishing of steel and stainless steel Oiling machines Electropolishing plants Deburring Deburring machines Color coating machines Paint spraying plants Vibratory finishing machines for surface treatment of metal parts High pressure water jet cleaning technology
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02. 5550 5555 10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5590 5595 5600 5610 5620	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip Finishing lines Finishing lines Finishing machines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines Spreader rolls Slitting and cut-to-length lines Striaightening machines for strips and sheets Roller levelers Stretch levelers for strip	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930 5932 5940 5950 5952 10.07. 5960 11	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands Heat exchangers Winding coils Weighing systems for bundles and coils Operating materials Lubricants for cold rolling Surface treatment Engineering and technical assistance Descaling of sheet metal parts	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6310 6320 6330 6340 6350 6360 6370 6380	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants Services pickling and electropolishing of steel and stainless steel Oiling machines Electropolishing plants Deburring Deburring machines Color coating machines Paint spraying plants Vibratory finishing machines for surface treatment of metal parts High pressure water jet cleaning technology Shot peening
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02. 5550 5555 10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5590 5595 5600 5610 5620 5630 5640 5650	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip Finishing lines Finishing lines Finishing machines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines Spreader rolls Slitting and cut-to-length lines Slitting and cut-to-length machines Straightening machines for strips and sheets Roller levelers Stretch levelers for strip Current guide rolls	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930 5932 5940 5950 5952 10.07. 5960 11	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands Heat exchangers Winding coils Weighing systems for bundles and coils Operating materials Lubricants for cold rolling Surface treatment Engineering and technical assistance Descaling of sheet metal parts Titanium processing	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6310 6320 6330 6340 6350 6360 6370 6380	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants Services pickling and electropolishing of steel and stainless steel Oiling machines Electropolishing plants Deburring Deburring machines Color coating machines Paint spraying plants Vibratory finishing machines for surface treatment of metal parts High pressure water jet cleaning technology Shot peening Plastic coating plants
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02. 5550 5555 10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5590 5595 5600 5610 5620	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip Finishing lines Finishing lines Finishing machines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines Spreader rolls Slitting and cut-to-length lines Striaightening machines for strips and sheets Roller levelers Stretch levelers for strip	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930 5932 5940 5950 5952 10.07. 5960 11	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands Heat exchangers Winding coils Weighing systems for bundles and coils Operating materials Lubricants for cold rolling Surface treatment Engineering and technical assistance Descaling of sheet metal parts Titanium processing Descaling equipment	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6310 6320 6330 6340 6350 6360 6370 6380	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants Services pickling and electropolishing of steel and stainless steel Oiling machines Electropolishing plants Deburring Deburring machines Color coating machines Paint spraying plants Vibratory finishing machines for surface treatment of metal parts High pressure water jet cleaning technology Shot peening Plastic coating plants Metal working equipment, electrochemical
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02. 5550 5555 10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5595 5600 5610 5620 5630 5640 5650 5660	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip Finishing lines Finishing lines Finishing machines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines Spreader rolls Slitting and cut-to-length lines Slitting and cut-to-length machines Straightening machines for strips and sheets Roller levelers Stretch levelers for strip Current guide rolls Packaging lines	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930 5932 5940 5950 5952 10.07. 5960 11 5970 5980 5988 11.01. 5990	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands Heat exchangers Winding coils Weighing systems for bundles and coils Operating materials Lubricants for cold rolling Surface treatment Engineering and technical assistance Descaling of sheet metal parts Titanium processing Descaling equipment Bend descaling for strip	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6310 6320 6330 6340 6350 6360 6370 6380	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants Services pickling and electropolishing of steel and stainless steel Oiling machines Electropolishing plants Deburring Deburring machines Color coating machines Paint spraying plants Vibratory finishing machines for surface treatment of metal parts High pressure water jet cleaning technology Shot peening Plastic coating plants Metal working equipment, electrochemical Metal degreasing lines
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02. 5550 5555 10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5595 5600 5610 5620 5630 5640 5650 5660	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip Finishing lines Finishing lines Finishing machines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines Spreader rolls Slitting and cut-to-length lines Slitting and cut-to-length machines Straightening machines for strips and sheets Roller levelers Stretch levelers for strip Current guide rolls Packaging lines Annealing lines	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930 5932 5940 5950 5952 10.07. 5960 11 5970 5980 5988 11.01. 5990 6000	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands Heat exchangers Winding coils Weighing systems for bundles and coils Operating materials Lubricants for cold rolling Surface treatment Engineering and technical assistance Descaling of sheet metal parts Titanium processing Descaling equipment Bend descaling for strip Bending descaling for wire	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6310 6320 6330 6340 6350 6360 6370 6380 6386 6390 6400 6410 6420 6430	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants Services pickling and electropolishing of steel and stainless steel Oiling machines Electropolishing plants Deburring Deburring machines Color coating machines Paint spraying plants Vibratory finishing machines for surface treatment of metal parts High pressure water jet cleaning technology Shot peening Plastic coating plants Metal working equipment, electrochemical Metal degreasing lines Degreasing lines for metal strip
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02. 5550 5555 10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5595 5600 5610 5620 5630 5640 5650 5660 10.04. 5668	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip Finishing lines Finishing lines Finishing machines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines Spreader rolls Slitting and cut-to-length lines Slitting and cut-to-length machines Straightening machines for strips and sheets Roller levelers Stretch levelers for strip Current guide rolls Packaging lines Annealing lines Continuous annealing	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930 5932 5940 5950 5952 10.07. 5960 11 5970 5980 5988 11.01. 5990	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands Heat exchangers Winding coils Weighing systems for bundles and coils Operating materials Lubricants for cold rolling Surface treatment Engineering and technical assistance Descaling of sheet metal parts Titanium processing Descaling equipment Bend descaling for strip Bending descaling for wire Descaling systems with solid abrasives	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6310 6320 6330 6340 6350 6360 6370 6380 6386 6390 6400 6410 6420 6430 6440	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants Services pickling and electropolishing of steel and stainless steel Oiling machines Electropolishing plants Deburring Deburring machines Color coating machines Paint spraying plants Vibratory finishing machines for surface treatment of metal parts High pressure water jet cleaning technology Shot peening Plastic coating plants Metal working equipment, electrochemical Metal degreasing lines Degreasing lines for metal strip Lines for cleaning and drying of metal
10.01. 5490 5510 5520 5523 5530 5540 10.02. 5550 5555 10.03. 5560 5570 5580 5595 5600 5610 5620 5630 5640 5650 5660	Cold rolling mills Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling mills cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete Modernization of cold rolling mills Second-hand cold rolling mills Rolling mills for flat products Skin pass mills Skin pass mills Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip Finishing lines Finishing lines Finishing machines Strip edge trimming lines Strip processing lines Spreader rolls Slitting and cut-to-length lines Slitting and cut-to-length machines Straightening machines for strips and sheets Roller levelers Stretch levelers for strip Current guide rolls Packaging lines Annealing lines	5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930 5932 5940 5950 5952 10.07. 5960 11 5970 5980 5988 11.01. 5990 6000 6010	identification of impact and directly applied characters Marking systems Oil circulation systems Rotating and stationary shear blades Marking inks for stamping machines Marking devices Marking pens for metals Steel strapping Stamping machines and stamps for hot and cold operation (also fully automatic) Roller cooling systems for high demands Heat exchangers Winding coils Weighing systems for bundles and coils Operating materials Lubricants for cold rolling Surface treatment Engineering and technical assistance Descaling of sheet metal parts Titanium processing Descaling equipment Bend descaling for strip Bending descaling for wire	6240 6250 11.04. 6260 6270 6280 6282 6285 6290 6310 6320 6330 6340 6350 6360 6370 6380 6386 6390 6400 6410 6420 6430 6440 6450	Polishing plants Drag grinding plants Surface treatment plants Coil coating lines Strip edge trimming Strip processing and finishing lines Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants Strip washing lines Coating plants Burnishing plants and means CVD coating plants Services pickling and electropolishing of steel and stainless steel Oiling machines Electropolishing plants Deburring Deburring machines Color coating machines Paint spraying plants Vibratory finishing machines for surface treatment of metal parts High pressure water jet cleaning technology Shot peening Plastic coating plants Metal working equipment, electrochemical Metal degreasing lines Degreasing lines for metal strip Lines for cleaning and drying of metal Surface treatment, surface technology

6400	Surface finishing	6870	Motal clanners	7220	Marking eveteme
6490	•		Metal cleaners	7220	Marking systems
6500	Phosphating plants	6880	Phosphating agents	7230	Marking inks
6510	Phosphating process	6890	Blasting glass beads	7235	Spools for winding and unwinding,
6520	Plasma CVD coating systems	6898	Steel blasting media		rewinding
6525	Plasma generators, power supply	6900	Blasting media and technology, general	7240	Stamping machines and stamps for hot
6527	Blank washing systems		3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		and cold operation (also fully automatic)
6530		11.00	Comices	7250	Heat exchangers
	Plating plants	11.09.	Services	7230	rieat exchangers
6540	Plasma CVD systems	6906	Large format surface grinding		
6550	PVD coating systems	6910	Contract finishing	12.05.	Operating supplies
6565	Blasting plants			7270	Lubricants and process materials
6570	Pretreatment plants for galvanizing plants	11.10.	Wear protection	7280	Drawing agents (greases, oils, soaps, etc.)
6580	Water demineralization			7200	Drawing agonto (groadod, oilo, odapo, oto.)
0000		6914	Ceramic wear protection		
	for surface treatment	6916	Linings and coatings	13	Production of tubes / pipes
		6918	Wear protection, metallic	10	i roduction of tubes/ pipes
11.05.	Aluminizing, tin plating, galvanizing	6919	Wear protection, general		
6600	Equipment for hot-dip galvanizing			7290	Engineering and technical assistance
	and aluminizing of strip			7295	Second-hand equipment
6603	Equipment for hot-dip galvanizing,	12	Production of bright	7233	occord riana equipment
0003					
	tin-plating and aluminizing of strip		steel and wire	13.01.	Tube rolling mills
6610	Electrolytic galvanizing equipment			7300	Expanding mills
6620	Electrolytic galvanizing lines			7310	Diescher rolling mills
6630	Hot dip galvanizing lines	6920	Engineering and technical assistance	7320	Forming mills
		6925	Second-hand equipment		· ·
6640	Hot dip galvanizing lines, accessories			7330	Sizing mills
6642	Hot dip galvanizing lines,	10.01	Wire red mille	7340	Reducing mills
	zinc bath equipment	12.01.	Wire rod mills	7350	Pipe and expander mills
6648	Galvannealing	6930	Wire and fine steel rolling mills	7360	Pipe rolling mills with planetary piercing mill
6650	Galvannealing, inductive	6940	Wire stretching machines		
		6950	Guiding equipment for wire rod	7370	Pitch rolling mills
6660	High current lines for electrolytic	0000	and fine iron rolling mills	7380	Plug rolling mills
	galvanizing plants	0000		7390	Stretch-reducing mills
6670	Galvanizing	6960	Rolling machines for flat wires		-
6675	Tin plating plants		and wire profiles	10.00	Tube drawing machines
6680	Tin fusion, inductive			13.02.	Tube drawing machines
0000	Till lasion, illaactive	12.02.	Wire, bar and profile drawing	7400	Continuous drawing machines
				7410	Tube drawing machines
11.06.	Corrosion protection	6965	Drawing tools	7420	Drum drawing machines
6690	Linings and coatings	6970	Wire drawing machines	7430	Drawing benches
6700	Coatings, inorganic	6980	Wire drawing machines	7 400	Drawing benefices
		6990	Bar and profile drawing machines		
6702	Coatings, overlays, expert opinions	7000	Bar drawing benches	13.03.	Pipe welding machines
6710	Burnishing and corrosion protection	7000	bar drawing benefices	7440	Longitudinal seam pipe welding machines
6720	Oilers			7450	Pipe welding plants
6730	Electrophoretic dip coatings	12.03.	Finishing lines for drawing shops	7460	
6740	Rubber coatings	7010	Automatic stirrup bending machines	7400	Spiral pipe plants
6744	Corrosion protection systems	7020	Combi automatic machines		
		7030	Wire straightening and cutting machines	13.04.	Finishing lines for tubes
6750	Corrosion and oxidation protection			7480	Finishing lines
6755	Oil felt	7040	Rotary peeling machines	7490	Finishing lines for tubes
6760	Powder coatings		for bars and wire	7495	
6770	Rust protection paints	7050	Bar straightening and polishing machines	7495	Deburring machines for tubes,
6780	VPI/VCI corrosion protection papers	7060	Peeling machines for bars		profiles and solid bars
0700		7065	Grinding machines	7500	Travelling cut-off machines
	and films	7070		7510	Straightening machines for tubes,
		7070	Grinding machines for bars		sections and bars
11.07.	Components			7520	
6790	Nozzles (also blow-off and descaling	12.04.	Components	7520	Tube bending machines
0130		7080	Binding machines for wire rod, concrete	7530	Pipe end calibrating and upsetting
	nozzles)	7 000	and bar steel		presses
6795	Rubber and PU reel covers	7000		7540	Pipe deburring equipment
6800	Rubber and PU roller covers for the sheet	7090	Brakes	7542	Pipe deburring machines
	metal finishing industry	7100	Seals for rolling mills		
6810	Rubber rollers for the sheet	7110	Wire cooling lines	7544	Pipe straightening machines
0010		7120	Wire coil and coiling machines	7550	Pipe straightening presses
	metal finishing industry			7560	Pipe straightening and cutting machines
6820	Spray pipes	7140	Wire and bar pointing machines	7570	Pipe grinding machines (internal and
6826	Weighing systems for coils and bundles	7150	Electric rolls and roller tables	. 3. 0	external)
		7160	Colors for marking equipment		ontornal
11.00	Operating meterials	7170	Ink marking systems		
11.08.	Operating materials	7180	Hook web systems	13.05.	Components
6830	Chips and compounds for vibratory			7580	Binding machines
	finishing	7200	Compactor and press binding systems	7600	Colors for marking equipment
6840	Wire grit		for wire rod		
6860	Electrocorundum abrasives	7210	Reading systems for automatic identi-	7610	Paint signing machines
			fication of impact and directly applied	7615	Cleaning machines for tubes,
6865	Bonded coatings		charactore		profiles and solids

STEEL + TECHNOLOGY 2 2022

7620	Pipe pointing machines	8030	Slitting and cut-to-length machines	14.05.	Services
7630	Pipe marking equipment	8040	Laser cutting systems	8481	Electron and laser beam welding
7640	Pipe testing equipment	8050	Plasma cutting systems	8482	Laser cutting of steels
7650	Pipe sawing machines	8070	Cut-to-length lines		and sheet metal processing
7660	Pipe spooling machines	8072	Shears	8483	Laser welding
7663	Automatic sawing machines	8075	Shears (standing and flying) for sheet	8484	Water jet cutting of steels
7665	Technical brushes		metal working	8485	Tube laser cutting
		8080	Second-hand laser beam cutting machines	8486	Large format surface grinding
4.4	Chart matel massasing	8090	Blast machine performance tuning		
14	Sheet metal processing	8100	Waste optimization systems	4 =	Oto al mus decada
	_			15	Steel products
7690	CAD constructions	14.03.	Welding technology		
7700	Spinning of sheet metal parts	8110	Deposition welding on rollers etc.	15.01.	Rolled steel
7710	Spinning of sheet metal parts	8115	Fire protection blankets made	8489	Folded profiles, welded
7720	Engineering and technical assistance		of textile fabric		structural elements
7730	Cold forming of sheet metal parts	8120	Strip welding machines	8490	Aluminized sheet
	and panels	8130	Stud welding machines		(hot-dip aluminized or roll clad)
		8140	Electron and laser beam welding (service)	8500	Aluminum-zinc coated steel sheet
14.01.	Plants, presses, machines	8150	Electron beam welding machines	8510	Antiphon sheets
7740	Bending machines	8170	Gouging machines	8520	Elevator guide rails
7750	Strip edge trimming machines	8180	Lattice girder welding machines	8530	Strip steel, hot rolled
7760	Strip straightening machines	8190	Carbon electrodes (welding carbons)	8540	Machined sheet
7765	Strip preparation lines for profilers	8200	Mould welding	8550	Container bottoms
7780	Sheet metal round bending machines	8205	Laser welding machines	8560	Coated sheet (painted, foil coated)
7790	Sheet metal stacking machines, automatic	8210	Laser beam welding machines	8570	Reinforcing steel
7800	Sheet metal forming	8215	Solder protection mats made	8580	Reinforcing steel in coils, cold-rolled
7810	Sheet metal working machines, general	0000	of textile fabric	8590	Reinforcing steel in coils, hot rolled
7820	Flanging machines	8220	MIG, MAG and TIG \ 057TIG welding	8600	Reinforcing steel in bars
7825	Pressure joining machines	0000	torches	8610	Reinforcing steel in bars and coils
7830	Deburring machines	8230	Peripheral devices for robots	8620	Reinforcing steel (stainless)
7835	Deburring machines for tubes, profiles	8250 8257	Repair of cracks and engravings Rolling seam resistance welding equipment	8630 8640	Wide strip, organically coated
70.40	and solid bars	8260	Repair welding	8650	Wide strip, cold rolled Wide strip, hot and cold rolled
7840 7845	Die bending presses Hot and cold riveting machines	8280	Welding, general	8660	Wide flat steel
7848	Hydraulic high-pressure sheet metal	8288	Welding, general Welding wire	8670	Wide-flange beams
7040	forming presses and lines	8290	Welding wire, stainless	8672	Cellform beams
7849	Hydroforming (IHU)	8300	Welding wire and filler metals	8680	Electrical sheet and strip
7850	Hydraulic presses and plants	0000	(also from CuAl alloys)	8690	Enameled steel sheet
7860	Hydraulic presses for raw forming	8310	Welding electrodes	8700	Thin sheet in further
7868	Internal high pressure forming	8312	Welding protection blankets made	0.00	processed special designs
7870	Cold extrusion presses		of textile fabric	8710	Thin sheet, cold-rolled
7880	Cold forming lines	8314	Welding protection fabric up to 1250 °C	8720	Thin sheet, surface finished
7882	Press feeding systems	8316	Welding protection mats and curtains	8740	Sheet products, laser welded
7910	Roller profiling lines		made of textile fabric up to 1250 °C	8750	Sheet products, mash-seam welded
7920	Round forming presses (presses)	8318	Welding protection paste up to 1400 °C	8760	Flat steel
7921	Wobble forming presses	8320	Welding constructions	8769	Sectional steel
7922	Special lines for coil processing	8330	Welding machines, general	8770	Shaped steel (incl. pit lining)
7924	Punching and pre-punching lines	8340	Welding robots	8780	Welded sections
7926	Dividing levelers	8350	Welding technology, general	8790	Heavy plate
7930	Deep drawing presses	8360	Welding accessories, general	8795	Heavy plate blanks
7940	Pre-rounding presses (presses)	8363	Wire mesh welding	8800	Heavy plate products, pressed,
7945	Feed straightening machines	8370	Sensor systems for automated welding		dimpled, bent, edge-finished
7947	Roll feeders	8380	Butt welding machines, electric	8810	Heavy and medium plate, incl. lining plate
7950	Roll forming of strip	8400	Resistance welding equipment	8820	Semi-finished products
7960	Tooling and sheet metal			8830	Semi-finished products, continuously cast
	working machines, used	14.04.	Components	8831	Semi-finished products,
		8410	Brakes	00:0	continuously cast, ingot
14.02.	Slitting lines	8415	Color marking systems	8840	Semi-finished products for rolling
7970	Strip slitting lines	8420	Laser marking equipment	8850	Semi-finished products for forging
7980	Sheet metal cut-to-length	8430	Plate stretcher	8860	Superstructure material
_	and cut-to-length lines	8435	Profile Stretchers	8870	Clad steel sheet
7990	Sheet metal cutting, laser cut	8440	Rotary shear blades and accessories	8880	Rails Shiphuilding material
7995	Slitting blades and accessories	8450	Cutting and punching tools	8890	Shipbuilding material
20.	for slitting lines	8470	Marking pins for metals	8900	Shipbuilding profiles
8010	Fine blanking lines	8480	Deep drawing tools	8910 8915	Forging semi-finished products Forged bars
8015	High pressure water jet cutting technology			8920	Slit strip
8020	Slitting and cut-to-length lines			0320	One only

8922	Slit strip, surface finished	9350	Tube products (U-tubes, also with	9685	Engineering steels, alloyed, weldable
8930	Cold drawn special steel sections		special radii, coil systems, etc.)	9690	Steels with special physical properties
8940	Special profiles, hot rolled	9360	Centrifugally cast tubes	9696	Chromium-plated steels
8950	Special profiles, hot rolled and drawn		(also made of stainless steel)	9700	Pre-machined steels in bars and plates,
	for lift trucks, vehicle, machine	9370	Special section tubes, welded, cold-rolled		rough milled, fine milled, ground
	and pipeline construction	9380	Steel drainage pipes, hot-dip galvanized	9710	Rolling bearing steels
8960	Special profiles, hot extruded	9390	Steel pipes, machined	9714	Mild unalloyed steels
8970	Bar steel (quality, case-hardened, quen-	9400	Steel pipes, welded	9718	Tool steels, hardened
	ched and tempered, spring, free-cutting)	9410	Steel tubes, seamless	9720	Tool steels, alloyed and unalloyed
8975	Bar steel (angle steel)	9420	Door reinforcement tubes, welded		,,
8976	Steel bars (stainless steel, all dimensions)	9430	Door reinforcement tubes, seamless	15.06.	Drawing and cold rolling mill products
8980	Steel sheet piling sections (box piles and	9440	Cylinder tubes	9730	Bright steel (including free-cutting bright
0000	accessories, driven steel piles)	0110	Symbol taboo	3730	steel, bright steel shafts, bright special
8981	Steel sheet piling sections (box piles and	15.03.	Forgings		sections)
0001	driven steel piles)	9450	vessels (flanges, nozzles, etc.)	9740	Spring steel strip
8985	Steel sheet pile sections, box piles, steel	9460	Products for general engineering	9750	Cold rolled strip
0000	piles, anchoring and accessories	3400	(crankshafts, tools, gears, etc.)	9751	Hardened strip steel
8990	Continuous cast billets	9470	Products for power engineering	9755	Cold rolled strip, coated
8992	Trapezoidal profiles - PUR and mineral	9470	(generator parts, turbine parts, etc.)	9760	Cold rolled strip, coated Cold rolled strip with bright surface
0332	wool, sandwich elements, acoustic	9480		9770	
	elements, cassettes	9400	Products for aircraft engine construction	9770	Cold rolled strip with refined surface
9010	Galvanized steel strip	0.400	(e.g. compressor blades, disks)		Cold rolled clad strip
9020		9490	Products for shipbuilding	9790	Cold rolled profiles from hot rolled
	Galvanized profiled steel sheet Galvanized steel sheet in sheets and rolls,	9500	Open die forgings, general	0000	or cold rolled strip
9030		9510	Die forgings, general	9800	Cold rolled profiles with refined surface
0040	galvanized strip steel	9520	Seamless rolled rings	9810	Body parts
9040	Honeycomb beams, machined beams	9530	Forgings, general	9814	Sheet metal formed parts
9050	Wire rod flot or round	9532	Non-ferrous forgings (copper and copper	9817	Precision strip steel
9060	Wire rod, flat or round		alloys, aluminum alloys)	9820	Pressed, stamped and drawn parts
9070	Wire rod, round			9830	Steel strip for packaging purposes
9080	Wire rod in spring steel grades	15.04.	Railroad rolling stock	9838	Tailored beams
9090	Wire rod in cold heading grades	9540	Axles	9840	Tailored blanks (sheet blanks)
9100	Wire rod in welding wire grades	9550	Wheel tires	9850	Formed tube and sheet components
9130	Rolled steel				for the automotive industry
9140	Hot wide strip	15.05.	Steel in the following delivery forms	9860	Drawing and cold rolling mill products
9150	Tinplate and strip, ultra-fine sheet	9560	Structural steels, general	9870	Cylinder tubes for hydraulics
		3000	otraotarar otoolo, goriorar		
	and strip, tin-plated sheet and strip,	9570			and pneumatics
	special chrome-plated ultra-fine sheet		engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels,		
	special chrome-plated ultra-fine sheet and strip (ECCS)		engineering steels, case-hardening	15.07.	
9160	special chrome-plated ultra-fine sheet		engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels,		and pneumatics
	special chrome-plated ultra-fine sheet and strip (ECCS)		engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels,	15.07.	and pneumatics Wire and wire products
	special chrome-plated ultra-fine sheet and strip (ECCS) Y-sleepers		engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading	15.07. 9880	and pneumatics Wire and wire products Anchor steel, screwable
9160	special chrome-plated ultra-fine sheet and strip (ECCS) Y-sleepers	9570	engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant	15.07. 9880 9885	and pneumatics Wire and wire products Anchor steel, screwable Structural steel mesh
9160 15.02.	special chrome-plated ultra-fine sheet and strip (ECCS) Y-sleepers		engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and	15.07. 9880 9885	and pneumatics Wire and wire products Anchor steel, screwable Structural steel mesh Reinforcing wire, reinforcing mats,
9160 15.02. 9170	special chrome-plated ultra-fine sheet and strip (ECCS) Y-sleepers Pipes Fittings for pipes, stainless	9570 9580	engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality)	15.07. 9880 9885 9890	and pneumatics Wire and wire products Anchor steel, screwable Structural steel mesh Reinforcing wire, reinforcing mats, pit mats
9160 15.02. 9170 9180	special chrome-plated ultra-fine sheet and strip (ECCS) Y-sleepers Pipes Fittings for pipes, stainless Large-diameter pipes	9570 9580 9590	engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels	15.07. 9880 9885 9890	and pneumatics Wire and wire products Anchor steel, screwable Structural steel mesh Reinforcing wire, reinforcing mats, pit mats Reinforcing meshes for reinforced concrete
9160 15.02. 9170 9180 9190	special chrome-plated ultra-fine sheet and strip (ECCS) Y-sleepers Pipes Fittings for pipes, stainless Large-diameter pipes Large diameter tubes, spiral welded	9570 9580	engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard	15.07. 9880 9885 9890 9900 9920	and pneumatics Wire and wire products Anchor steel, screwable Structural steel mesh Reinforcing wire, reinforcing mats, pit mats Reinforcing meshes for reinforced concrete Wire meshes
9160 15.02. 9170 9180 9190 9200	special chrome-plated ultra-fine sheet and strip (ECCS) Y-sleepers Pipes Fittings for pipes, stainless Large-diameter pipes Large diameter tubes, spiral welded Boiler tubes	9570 9580 9590 9600	engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels	15.07. 9880 9885 9890 9900 9920 9930 9932	and pneumatics Wire and wire products Anchor steel, screwable Structural steel mesh Reinforcing wire, reinforcing mats, pit mats Reinforcing meshes for reinforced concrete Wire meshes Wire mesh
9160 15.02. 9170 9180 9190 9200 9220	special chrome-plated ultra-fine sheet and strip (ECCS) Y-sleepers Pipes Fittings for pipes, stainless Large-diameter pipes Large diameter tubes, spiral welded Boiler tubes Flanges, stainless	9570 9580 9590	engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels,	15.07. 9880 9885 9890 9900 9920 9930	and pneumatics Wire and wire products Anchor steel, screwable Structural steel mesh Reinforcing wire, reinforcing mats, pit mats Reinforcing meshes for reinforced concrete Wire meshes Wire mesh Wire mesh
9160 15.02. 9170 9180 9190 9200 9220 9230	special chrome-plated ultra-fine sheet and strip (ECCS) Y-sleepers Pipes Fittings for pipes, stainless Large-diameter pipes Large diameter tubes, spiral welded Boiler tubes Flanges, stainless Oilfield tubes	9570 9580 9590 9600	engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels,	15.07. 9880 9885 9890 9900 9920 9930 9932 9950	and pneumatics Wire and wire products Anchor steel, screwable Structural steel mesh Reinforcing wire, reinforcing mats, pit mats Reinforcing meshes for reinforced concrete Wire meshes Wire mesh Wire ropes and strands Wire and wire products
9160 15.02. 9170 9180 9190 9200 9220 9230 9260	special chrome-plated ultra-fine sheet and strip (ECCS) Y-sleepers Pipes Fittings for pipes, stainless Large-diameter pipes Large diameter tubes, spiral welded Boiler tubes Flanges, stainless Oilfield tubes Clad tubes	9570 9580 9590 9600 9610	engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels, wear-resistant steels	15.07. 9880 9885 9890 9900 9920 9930 9932 9950 9960	and pneumatics Wire and wire products Anchor steel, screwable Structural steel mesh Reinforcing wire, reinforcing mats, pit mats Reinforcing meshes for reinforced concrete Wire meshes Wire mesh Wire ropes and strands Wire and wire products Iron, free-cutting, cold extrusion
9160 15.02. 9170 9180 9190 9200 9220 9230 9260 9270	special chrome-plated ultra-fine sheet and strip (ECCS) Y-sleepers Pipes Fittings for pipes, stainless Large-diameter pipes Large diameter tubes, spiral welded Boiler tubes Flanges, stainless Oilfield tubes Clad tubes Precision steel tubes, welded	9570 9580 9590 9600 9610	engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels, wear-resistant steels ESU remelted steels	9880 9885 9890 9900 9920 9930 9932 9950 9960 9970	and pneumatics Wire and wire products Anchor steel, screwable Structural steel mesh Reinforcing wire, reinforcing mats, pit mats Reinforcing meshes for reinforced concrete Wire meshes Wire mesh Wire ropes and strands Wire and wire products Iron, free-cutting, cold extrusion and cold heading wires
9160 15.02. 9170 9180 9190 9200 9220 9230 9260 9270	special chrome-plated ultra-fine sheet and strip (ECCS) Y-sleepers Pipes Fittings for pipes, stainless Large-diameter pipes Large diameter tubes, spiral welded Boiler tubes Flanges, stainless Oilfield tubes Clad tubes Precision steel tubes, welded Precision steel tubes, seamless and welded (round, oval, square, rectangular	9570 9580 9590 9600 9610 9618 9620	engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels, wear-resistant steels ESU remelted steels Spring steel wire, stainless	9880 9885 9890 9900 9920 9930 9932 9950 9960 9970	wire and wire products Anchor steel, screwable Structural steel mesh Reinforcing wire, reinforcing mats, pit mats Reinforcing meshes for reinforced concrete Wire meshes Wire mesh Wire ropes and strands Wire and wire products Iron, free-cutting, cold extrusion and cold heading wires Iron fine and superfine wires
9160 15.02. 9170 9180 9190 9220 9230 9260 9270 9280	special chrome-plated ultra-fine sheet and strip (ECCS) Y-sleepers Pipes Fittings for pipes, stainless Large-diameter pipes Large diameter tubes, spiral welded Boiler tubes Flanges, stainless Oilfield tubes Clad tubes Precision steel tubes, welded Precision steel tubes, seamless and welded (round, oval, square, rectangular and as special sections)	9570 9580 9590 9600 9610 9618 9620 9625	engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels, wear-resistant steels ESU remelted steels Spring steel wire, stainless Thin sheets	9880 9885 9890 9900 9920 9930 9932 9950 9960 9970	wire and wire products Anchor steel, screwable Structural steel mesh Reinforcing wire, reinforcing mats, pit mats Reinforcing meshes for reinforced concrete Wire meshes Wire mesh Wire ropes and strands Wire and wire products Iron, free-cutting, cold extrusion and cold heading wires Iron fine and superfine wires Iron and steel wire, drawn
9160 15.02. 9170 9180 9190 9200 9220 9230 9260 9270	special chrome-plated ultra-fine sheet and strip (ECCS) Y-sleepers Pipes Fittings for pipes, stainless Large-diameter pipes Large diameter tubes, spiral welded Boiler tubes Flanges, stainless Oilfield tubes Clad tubes Precision steel tubes, welded Precision steel tubes, seamless and welded (round, oval, square, rectangular and as special sections) Precision steel tubes, seamless and	9570 9580 9590 9600 9610 9618 9620 9625 9630	engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels, wear-resistant steels ESU remelted steels Spring steel wire, stainless Thin sheets High temperature steels and alloys	980 9885 9890 9900 9920 9930 9932 9950 9960 9970	wire and wire products Anchor steel, screwable Structural steel mesh Reinforcing wire, reinforcing mats, pit mats Reinforcing meshes for reinforced concrete Wire meshes Wire mesh Wire ropes and strands Wire and wire products Iron, free-cutting, cold extrusion and cold heading wires Iron fine and superfine wires Iron and steel wire, drawn Spring steel wire, oil hardened
9160 15.02. 9170 9180 9190 9220 9230 9260 9270 9280	special chrome-plated ultra-fine sheet and strip (ECCS) Y-sleepers Pipes Fittings for pipes, stainless Large-diameter pipes Large diameter tubes, spiral welded Boiler tubes Flanges, stainless Oilfield tubes Clad tubes Precision steel tubes, welded Precision steel tubes, seamless and welded (round, oval, square, rectangular and as special sections) Precision steel tubes, seamless and welded, with surface finishing such as	9570 9580 9590 9600 9610 9618 9620 9625 9630 9635	engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels, wear-resistant steels ESU remelted steels Spring steel wire, stainless Thin sheets High temperature steels and alloys Perforated plates	980 985 9890 9900 9920 9930 9932 9950 9960 9970 9980 9990 10000 10010	wire and wire products Anchor steel, screwable Structural steel mesh Reinforcing wire, reinforcing mats, pit mats Reinforcing meshes for reinforced concrete Wire meshes Wire mesh Wire ropes and strands Wire and wire products Iron, free-cutting, cold extrusion and cold heading wires Iron and steel wire, drawn Spring steel wire, oil hardened Spring steel wire, unalloyed
9160 15.02. 9170 9180 9190 9220 9230 9260 9270 9280	special chrome-plated ultra-fine sheet and strip (ECCS) Y-sleepers Pipes Fittings for pipes, stainless Large-diameter pipes Large diameter tubes, spiral welded Boiler tubes Flanges, stainless Oilfield tubes Clad tubes Precision steel tubes, welded Precision steel tubes, seamless and welded (round, oval, square, rectangular and as special sections) Precision steel tubes, seamless and welded, with surface finishing such as electrogalvanizing, chromating,	9570 9580 9590 9600 9610 9618 9620 9625 9630 9635 9638	engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels, wear-resistant steels ESU remelted steels Spring steel wire, stainless Thin sheets High temperature steels and alloys Perforated plates Cold rolled sections	980 9885 9890 9900 9920 9930 9932 9950 9960 9970 9980 9990 10000 10010 10015	wire and wire products Anchor steel, screwable Structural steel mesh Reinforcing wire, reinforcing mats, pit mats Reinforcing meshes for reinforced concrete Wire meshes Wire mesh Wire ropes and strands Wire and wire products Iron, free-cutting, cold extrusion and cold heading wires Iron and steel wire, drawn Spring steel wire, oil hardened Spring steel wire, unalloyed Profile wire
9160 15.02. 9170 9180 9190 9220 9230 9260 9270 9280	special chrome-plated ultra-fine sheet and strip (ECCS) Y-sleepers Pipes Fittings for pipes, stainless Large-diameter pipes Large diameter tubes, spiral welded Boiler tubes Flanges, stainless Oilfield tubes Clad tubes Precision steel tubes, welded Precision steel tubes, seamless and welded (round, oval, square, rectangular and as special sections) Precision steel tubes, seamless and welded, with surface finishing such as electrogalvanizing, chromating, phosphating, etc.	9570 9580 9590 9600 9610 9618 9620 9625 9630 9635 9638 9640	engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels, wear-resistant steels ESU remelted steels Spring steel wire, stainless Thin sheets High temperature steels and alloys Perforated plates Cold rolled sections Stainless bars and tubes	980 9885 9890 9900 9920 9930 9932 9950 9960 9970 9980 9990 10000 10010 10015 10020	wire and wire products Anchor steel, screwable Structural steel mesh Reinforcing wire, reinforcing mats, pit mats Reinforcing meshes for reinforced concrete Wire meshes Wire mesh Wire mesh Wire ropes and strands Wire and wire products Iron, free-cutting, cold extrusion and cold heading wires Iron fine and superfine wires Iron and steel wire, drawn Spring steel wire, oil hardened Spring steel wire, unalloyed Profile wire Flat and shaped wires
9160 15.02. 9170 9180 9190 9220 9230 9260 9270 9280 9290	special chrome-plated ultra-fine sheet and strip (ECCS) Y-sleepers Pipes Fittings for pipes, stainless Large-diameter pipes Large diameter tubes, spiral welded Boiler tubes Flanges, stainless Oilfield tubes Clad tubes Precision steel tubes, welded Precision steel tubes, seamless and welded (round, oval, square, rectangular and as special sections) Precision steel tubes, seamless and welded, with surface finishing such as electrogalvanizing, chromating,	9570 9580 9590 9600 9610 9618 9620 9625 9630 9635 9638 9640 9641	engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels, wear-resistant steels ESU remelted steels Spring steel wire, stainless Thin sheets High temperature steels and alloys Perforated plates Cold rolled sections Stainless bars and tubes Stainless bars	980 9885 9890 9900 9920 9930 9932 9950 9960 9970 9980 9990 10000 10010 10015 10020 10025	wire and wire products Anchor steel, screwable Structural steel mesh Reinforcing wire, reinforcing mats, pit mats Reinforcing meshes for reinforced concrete Wire meshes Wire mesh Wire mesh Wire ropes and strands Wire and wire products Iron, free-cutting, cold extrusion and cold heading wires Iron fine and superfine wires Iron and steel wire, drawn Spring steel wire, oil hardened Spring steel wire Flat and shaped wires Threaded steel
9160 15.02. 9170 9180 9190 9220 9230 9260 9270 9280 9290	special chrome-plated ultra-fine sheet and strip (ECCS) Y-sleepers Pipes Fittings for pipes, stainless Large-diameter pipes Large diameter tubes, spiral welded Boiler tubes Flanges, stainless Oilfield tubes Clad tubes Precision steel tubes, welded Precision steel tubes, seamless and welded (round, oval, square, rectangular and as special sections) Precision steel tubes, seamless and welded, with surface finishing such as electrogalvanizing, chromating, phosphating, etc. Tubes prematerial (round and square) Tubes	9570 9580 9590 9600 9610 9618 9620 9625 9630 9635 9638 9640	engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels, wear-resistant steels ESU remelted steels Spring steel wire, stainless Thin sheets High temperature steels and alloys Perforated plates Cold rolled sections Stainless bars and tubes Stainless bars Special sections, hot rolled,	980 9885 9890 9900 9920 9930 9932 9950 9960 9970 9980 9990 10000 10010 10015 10020 10025 10030	wire and wire products Anchor steel, screwable Structural steel mesh Reinforcing wire, reinforcing mats, pit mats Reinforcing meshes for reinforced concrete Wire meshes Wire mesh Wire mesh Wire ropes and strands Wire and wire products Iron, free-cutting, cold extrusion and cold heading wires Iron fine and superfine wires Iron and steel wire, drawn Spring steel wire, oil hardened Spring steel wire, unalloyed Profile wire Flat and shaped wires Threaded steel Other wire products
9160 15.02. 9170 9180 9190 9200 9220 9230 9260 9270 9280 9300 9310 9320	special chrome-plated ultra-fine sheet and strip (ECCS) Y-sleepers Pipes Fittings for pipes, stainless Large-diameter pipes Large diameter tubes, spiral welded Boiler tubes Flanges, stainless Oilfield tubes Clad tubes Precision steel tubes, welded Precision steel tubes, seamless and welded (round, oval, square, rectangular and as special sections) Precision steel tubes, seamless and welded, with surface finishing such as electrogalvanizing, chromating, phosphating, etc. Tubes prematerial (round and square)	9570 9580 9590 9600 9610 9618 9620 9625 9630 9635 9638 9640 9641 9642	engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels, wear-resistant steels ESU remelted steels Spring steel wire, stainless Thin sheets High temperature steels and alloys Perforated plates Cold rolled sections Stainless bars and tubes Stainless bars Special sections, hot rolled, hot extruded or drawn	980 9885 9890 9900 9920 9930 9932 9950 9960 9970 9980 9990 10000 10010 10015 10020 10025 10030 10035	wire and wire products Anchor steel, screwable Structural steel mesh Reinforcing wire, reinforcing mats, pit mats Reinforcing meshes for reinforced concrete Wire meshes Wire mesh Wire mesh Wire ropes and strands Wire and wire products Iron, free-cutting, cold extrusion and cold heading wires Iron and steel wire, drawn Spring steel wire, oil hardened Spring steel wire, unalloyed Profile wire Flat and shaped wires Threaded steel Other wire products Prestressing steel
9160 15.02. 9170 9180 9190 9220 9230 9260 9270 9280 9290	special chrome-plated ultra-fine sheet and strip (ECCS) Y-sleepers Pipes Fittings for pipes, stainless Large-diameter pipes Large diameter tubes, spiral welded Boiler tubes Flanges, stainless Oilfield tubes Clad tubes Precision steel tubes, welded Precision steel tubes, seamless and welded (round, oval, square, rectangular and as special sections) Precision steel tubes, seamless and welded, with surface finishing such as electrogalvanizing, chromating, phosphating, etc. Tubes prematerial (round and square) Tubes Tubes made of degussite Tubes made of cold-tempered steels,	9570 9580 9590 9600 9610 9618 9620 9625 9630 9635 9640 9641 9642	engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels, wear-resistant steels ESU remelted steels Spring steel wire, stainless Thin sheets High temperature steels and alloys Perforated plates Cold rolled sections Stainless bars and tubes Stainless bars Special sections, hot rolled, hot extruded or drawn Stainless, acid and heat resistant steels	980 9885 9890 9900 9920 9930 9932 9950 9960 9970 9980 9990 10000 10010 10015 10020 10025 10030	wire and wire products Anchor steel, screwable Structural steel mesh Reinforcing wire, reinforcing mats, pit mats Reinforcing meshes for reinforced concrete Wire meshes Wire mesh Wire mesh Wire ropes and strands Wire and wire products Iron, free-cutting, cold extrusion and cold heading wires Iron fine and superfine wires Iron and steel wire, drawn Spring steel wire, oil hardened Spring steel wire, unalloyed Profile wire Flat and shaped wires Threaded steel Other wire products Prestressing steel Prestressing steel, prestressed
9160 15.02. 9170 9180 9190 9200 9220 9230 9260 9270 9280 9300 9310 9320 9330	special chrome-plated ultra-fine sheet and strip (ECCS) Y-sleepers Pipes Fittings for pipes, stainless Large-diameter pipes Large diameter tubes, spiral welded Boiler tubes Flanges, stainless Oilfield tubes Clad tubes Precision steel tubes, welded Precision steel tubes, seamless and welded (round, oval, square, rectangular and as special sections) Precision steel tubes, seamless and welded, with surface finishing such as electrogalvanizing, chromating, phosphating, etc. Tubes prematerial (round and square) Tubes Tubes made of degussite Tubes made of cold-tempered steels, weldable fine-grained steels	9570 9580 9590 9600 9610 9618 9620 9625 9630 9635 9638 9640 9641 9642	engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels, wear-resistant steels ESU remelted steels Spring steel wire, stainless Thin sheets High temperature steels and alloys Perforated plates Cold rolled sections Stainless bars and tubes Stainless bars Special sections, hot rolled, hot extruded or drawn Stainless, acid and heat resistant steels Stainless, acid and heat resistant steels	980 9885 9890 9900 9920 9930 9932 9950 9960 9970 9980 10000 10015 10020 10025 10030 10035 10040	wire and wire products Anchor steel, screwable Structural steel mesh Reinforcing wire, reinforcing mats, pit mats Reinforcing meshes for reinforced concrete Wire meshes Wire mesh Wire mesh Wire ropes and strands Wire and wire products Iron, free-cutting, cold extrusion and cold heading wires Iron fine and superfine wires Iron and steel wire, drawn Spring steel wire, oil hardened Spring steel wire, unalloyed Profile wire Flat and shaped wires Threaded steel Other wire products Prestressing steel Prestressing steel, prestressed concrete strands
9160 15.02. 9170 9180 9190 9200 9220 9230 9260 9270 9280 9300 9310 9320 9330	special chrome-plated ultra-fine sheet and strip (ECCS) Y-sleepers Pipes Fittings for pipes, stainless Large-diameter pipes Large diameter tubes, spiral welded Boiler tubes Flanges, stainless Oilfield tubes Clad tubes Precision steel tubes, welded Precision steel tubes, seamless and welded (round, oval, square, rectangular and as special sections) Precision steel tubes, seamless and welded, with surface finishing such as electrogalvanizing, chromating, phosphating, etc. Tubes prematerial (round and square) Tubes Tubes made of degussite Tubes made of cold-tempered steels, weldable fine-grained steels Tubes, ceramic	9570 9580 9590 9600 9610 9618 9620 9625 9630 9635 9640 9641 9642 9650 9655	engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels, wear-resistant steels ESU remelted steels Spring steel wire, stainless Thin sheets High temperature steels and alloys Perforated plates Cold rolled sections Stainless bars and tubes Stainless bars Special sections, hot rolled, hot extruded or drawn Stainless, acid and heat resistant steels Stainless, acid and heat resistant steels and alloys	980 9885 9890 9900 9920 9930 9932 9950 9960 9970 9980 9990 10000 10010 10015 10020 10025 10030 10035	wire and wire products Anchor steel, screwable Structural steel mesh Reinforcing wire, reinforcing mats, pit mats Reinforcing meshes for reinforced concrete Wire meshes Wire mesh Wire mesh Wire ropes and strands Wire and wire products Iron, free-cutting, cold extrusion and cold heading wires Iron fine and superfine wires Iron and steel wire, drawn Spring steel wire, oil hardened Spring steel wire, unalloyed Profile wire Flat and shaped wires Threaded steel Other wire products Prestressing steel Prestressing steel, prestressed
9160 15.02. 9170 9180 9190 9200 9220 9230 9260 9270 9280 9300 9310 9320 9330 9332 9334	special chrome-plated ultra-fine sheet and strip (ECCS) Y-sleepers Pipes Fittings for pipes, stainless Large-diameter pipes Large diameter tubes, spiral welded Boiler tubes Flanges, stainless Oilfield tubes Clad tubes Precision steel tubes, welded Precision steel tubes, seamless and welded (round, oval, square, rectangular and as special sections) Precision steel tubes, seamless and welded, with surface finishing such as electrogalvanizing, chromating, phosphating, etc. Tubes prematerial (round and square) Tubes Tubes made of degussite Tubes made of cold-tempered steels, weldable fine-grained steels Tubes, ceramic Tubes of circular or square cross-section	9570 9580 9590 9600 9610 9618 9620 9625 9630 9635 9640 9641 9642	engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels, wear-resistant steels ESU remelted steels Spring steel wire, stainless Thin sheets High temperature steels and alloys Perforated plates Cold rolled sections Stainless bars and tubes Stainless bars Special sections, hot rolled, hot extruded or drawn Stainless, acid and heat resistant steels and alloys Stainless, acid- and heat-resistant steels	980 9885 9890 9900 9920 9930 9932 9950 9960 9970 10000 10010 10015 10020 10025 10030 10040	wire and wire products Anchor steel, screwable Structural steel mesh Reinforcing wire, reinforcing mats, pit mats Reinforcing meshes for reinforced concrete Wire meshes Wire mesh Wire ropes and strands Wire and wire products Iron, free-cutting, cold extrusion and cold heading wires Iron fine and superfine wires Iron and steel wire, oil hardened Spring steel wire, oil hardened Spring steel wire, unalloyed Profile wire Flat and shaped wires Threaded steel Other wire products Prestressing steel Prestressing steel, prestressed concrete strands Galvanized and PVC coated iron wire
9160 15.02. 9170 9180 9190 9200 9220 9230 9260 9270 9280 9300 9310 9320 9330	special chrome-plated ultra-fine sheet and strip (ECCS) Y-sleepers Pipes Fittings for pipes, stainless Large-diameter pipes Large diameter tubes, spiral welded Boiler tubes Flanges, stainless Oilfield tubes Clad tubes Precision steel tubes, welded Precision steel tubes, seamless and welded (round, oval, square, rectangular and as special sections) Precision steel tubes, seamless and welded, with surface finishing such as electrogalvanizing, chromating, phosphating, etc. Tubes prematerial (round and square) Tubes Tubes made of degussite Tubes made of cold-tempered steels, weldable fine-grained steels Tubes, ceramic Tubes of circular or square cross-section Tubes, circular or square cross-section,	9570 9580 9590 9600 9610 9618 9620 9625 9630 9635 9640 9641 9642 9650 9655	engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels, wear-resistant steels ESU remelted steels Spring steel wire, stainless Thin sheets High temperature steels and alloys Perforated plates Cold rolled sections Stainless bars and tubes Stainless bars Special sections, hot rolled, hot extruded or drawn Stainless, acid and heat resistant steels and alloys Stainless, acid- and heat-resistant steels and alloys, also heating conductor and	980 9885 9890 9900 9920 9930 9932 9950 9960 9970 10000 10010 10015 10020 10025 10030 10040 10050	wire and wire products Anchor steel, screwable Structural steel mesh Reinforcing wire, reinforcing mats, pit mats Reinforcing meshes for reinforced concrete Wire meshes Wire mesh Wire ropes and strands Wire and wire products Iron, free-cutting, cold extrusion and cold heading wires Iron fine and superfine wires Iron and steel wire, oil hardened Spring steel wire, oil hardened Spring steel wire, unalloyed Profile wire Flat and shaped wires Threaded steel Other wire products Prestressing steel Prestressing steel, prestressed concrete strands Galvanized and PVC coated iron wire
9160 15.02. 9170 9180 9190 9200 9220 9230 9260 9270 9280 9300 9310 9320 9330 9332 9334 9335	special chrome-plated ultra-fine sheet and strip (ECCS) Y-sleepers Pipes Fittings for pipes, stainless Large-diameter pipes Large diameter tubes, spiral welded Boiler tubes Flanges, stainless Oilfield tubes Clad tubes Precision steel tubes, welded Precision steel tubes, seamless and welded (round, oval, square, rectangular and as special sections) Precision steel tubes, seamless and welded, with surface finishing such as electrogalvanizing, chromating, phosphating, etc. Tubes prematerial (round and square) Tubes Tubes made of degussite Tubes made of cold-tempered steels, weldable fine-grained steels Tubes, ceramic Tubes of circular or square cross-section Tubes, circular or square cross-section, hot-dip galvanized	9570 9580 9590 9600 9610 9618 9620 9625 9630 9635 9638 9640 9641 9642 9650 9655 9660	engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels, wear-resistant steels ESU remelted steels Spring steel wire, stainless Thin sheets High temperature steels and alloys Perforated plates Cold rolled sections Stainless bars and tubes Stainless bars Special sections, hot rolled, hot extruded or drawn Stainless, acid and heat resistant steels and alloys Stainless, acid- and heat-resistant steels and alloys, also heating conductor and resistance alloys	980 985 9890 9900 9920 9930 9932 9950 9960 9970 10000 10010 10015 10020 10025 10030 10040 10050	wire and wire products Anchor steel, screwable Structural steel mesh Reinforcing wire, reinforcing mats, pit mats Reinforcing meshes for reinforced concrete Wire meshes Wire mesh Wire ropes and strands Wire and wire products Iron, free-cutting, cold extrusion and cold heading wires Iron fine and superfine wires Iron and steel wire, oil hardened Spring steel wire, oil hardened Spring steel wire, unalloyed Profile wire Flat and shaped wires Threaded steel Other wire products Prestressing steel Prestressing steel, prestressed concrete strands Galvanized and PVC coated iron wire Steel construction Car lifts, mobile
9160 15.02. 9170 9180 9190 9200 9220 9230 9260 9270 9280 9300 9310 9320 9330 9332 9334	special chrome-plated ultra-fine sheet and strip (ECCS) Y-sleepers Pipes Fittings for pipes, stainless Large-diameter pipes Large diameter tubes, spiral welded Boiler tubes Flanges, stainless Oilfield tubes Clad tubes Precision steel tubes, welded Precision steel tubes, seamless and welded (round, oval, square, rectangular and as special sections) Precision steel tubes, seamless and welded, with surface finishing such as electrogalvanizing, chromating, phosphating, etc. Tubes prematerial (round and square) Tubes Tubes made of degussite Tubes made of cold-tempered steels, weldable fine-grained steels Tubes, ceramic Tubes of circular or square cross-section Tubes, circular or square cross-section,	9570 9580 9590 9600 9610 9618 9620 9625 9630 9635 9640 9641 9642 9650 9655	engineering steels, case-hardening steels, quenched and tempered steels, surface-hardening steels, low-temperature steels, cold-heading steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen Stainless steel special remnants (la and lla quality) Stainless steels Case hardening steels, foreign standard steels, wear resistant steels Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels, spring steels, foreign standard steels, wear-resistant steels ESU remelted steels Spring steel wire, stainless Thin sheets High temperature steels and alloys Perforated plates Cold rolled sections Stainless bars and tubes Stainless bars Special sections, hot rolled, hot extruded or drawn Stainless, acid and heat resistant steels and alloys Stainless, acid- and heat-resistant steels and alloys, also heating conductor and	980 9885 9890 9900 9920 9930 9932 9950 9960 9970 10000 10010 10015 10020 10025 10030 10040 10050	wire and wire products Anchor steel, screwable Structural steel mesh Reinforcing wire, reinforcing mats, pit mats Reinforcing meshes for reinforced concrete Wire meshes Wire mesh Wire ropes and strands Wire and wire products Iron, free-cutting, cold extrusion and cold heading wires Iron fine and superfine wires Iron and steel wire, oil hardened Spring steel wire, oil hardened Spring steel wire, unalloyed Profile wire Flat and shaped wires Threaded steel Other wire products Prestressing steel Prestressing steel, prestressed concrete strands Galvanized and PVC coated iron wire

10080	Bridge construction	10370	Hardening plants, general	10710	Insulation materials
10090	Hall construction	10375	Hardening and tempering plants, electri-	10720	Vibration protection
10100	Masts		cally heated	10730	Backing insulation
10110	Steel construction, general	10380	Hardening and tempering plants, gas	10732	Electrical insulation systems
10115	Joining technology in steel construction,	10000	heated	10705	for arc furnaces and transformer houses
10100	general	10390	Hardening and tempering plants, with	10735	Heat protection and insulation products
10120 10130	Steel construction, general	10400	inductive heating	10740	Insulating and sealing boards, asbestos-free
10130	Assembly hall construction	10400	Hardening and tempering plants, with resistance heating	10744	Insulating fabrics up to 1260 °C
15.00	Comingo	10401	Laser hardening systems	10744	Insulating cords, tapes, packings
15.09. 10140	Services Deep hole drilling, contract	10401	Nitriding furnaces	10740	and hoses up to 1260 °C
10140	Deep hole drilling, contract Deep hole drilling, horizontal	10400	Withding furnaces	10748	Support arm insulations, asbestos-free
10141	Forming and smoothing	16.08.	Heating furnaces	10750	Insulating bricks
10146	Cutting tool steel	10.00.	and heat treatment plants	10760	Cooling pipe insulations
10110	outling tool otool	10408	Continuous furnaces	10770	Furnace components
		10410	Co-step furnaces	10780	Sound insulation
16	Furnace and energy	10420	Hardening furnaces	10790	Vibration insulation
	technology	10430	Bogie hearth furnaces	10800	Thermal insulation
		10440	Induction heating plants	10803	Wool felt for bright annealing furnaces
10150	Engineering and technical assistance	10450	Industrial furnaces, used		
10150 10152	Engineering and technical assistance	10460	Chamber furnaces	16.13.	Components
10132	Waste gas systems behind electric arc furnaces	10470	Conductive heating plants	10805	Exhaust technology
10154	Waste heat systems behind walking beam	10480	Furnaces with mechanically driven hearth	10810	Bath rollers
10134	furnaces and pusher furnaces	10490	Patenting plants for wire	10820	Belt coolers, belt dryers
10160	Complete heating systems	10500	Plasma nitriding plants	10830	Block pressers
10170	Furnace optimization	10505	Radiators	10840	Block and slab pushers for heating
10170	(conversion to low NOx combustion)	10510	Roller hearth and walking beam furnaces		furnaces
10180	Process control systems for industrial	10520	Pit furnaces	10850	Burners for gas and oil
	furnaces and energy plants	10530	plug furnaces	10860	Custom-made burners
10190	Rational use of energy	10540	Pusher-type, roller and rotary hearth	10870	Feeding and discharging machines
	3,		furnaces	10880	Electric heaters
16.01.	Rolling mill furnaces	10545	Tempering and drying plants	10890	Natural gas burners
10200	Deep annealing furnaces	10550	Vertical and horizontal strip furnaces	10895	Furnace probes
10210	Rolling mill furnaces, induction	40500	for heat treatments	10000	(for the use of video cameras)
10220	Rolling mill furnaces	10560	Heat treatment plants	10900	Gas burners
	-	10562	Heat treatment furnaces	10910	Generators for protective and reaction gases
16.02.	Forging furnaces	10570	(continuous and discontinuous) Heat treatment furnaces	10915	Hardeners
10230	Forging furnaces	10370	for batch operation, open heated	10910	Heating conductors
10240	Forging furnaces, gas fired		for baten operation, open neated	10930	Hearth rollers
10250	Forging furnaces, induction	16.09.	Bath furnaces	10950	pulverized coal furnaces (also -plants)
		10580	Aluminum melting furnaces	10960	Laser light barriers
16.03.	Roller Hearth Continuous Furnaces	10582	Aluminum melting and holding furnaces	10970	Oil burners
10260	Roller Hearth Continuous Furnaces	10590	Furnaces and plants for lead coating,	10990	Furnace riders
10270	Roller hearth and walking beam furnaces	10000	galvanizing and tinning	11000	Furnace rollers
		10600	Salt and metal bath furnaces	11005	Plasma generators
16.04.	Continuous furnaces for wide strip	.0000	our una motal suur tumusse	11010	Regenerative burners
10280	Strip heating, inductive	16.10.	Industrial furnaces	11020	Recuperative burners
10290	Strip edge heating, inductive	101101	for special purposes	11028	Recuperators
10300	Continuous furnaces for wide strip	10610	Furnaces for the ceramic industry	11030	Recuperators, regenerators
		10615	Lime kilns	11040	Rollers (e.g. from SIC)
16.05.	Top-hat furnaces	10620	Inert gas, vacuum furnaces	11050	Safety devices for EAF oxygen-fuel
10310	Top-hat furnaces	10630	Tempering furnaces		burners
10320	Top and pot annealing furnaces	10640	Drying furnaces for casting cores,	11060	Jet tubes
			molds and mold covers	11070	Radiant tube burners
16.06.	Vacuum furnaces	10650	Drying furnaces for stopper rods	11078	Vacuum pumps, dry running,
10330	Vacuum annealing furnaces	10652	Microwave ovens / dryers	11000	for vacuum furnaces
10340	Vacuum hardening furnaces	10660	Accessories for industrial furnaces	11080	Heat exchangers
10341	Vacuum pumps, dry running,			11090	Heat recovery systems
	for vacuum furnaces	16.11.	Protective gas plants	11092	Weighing systems for melting furnaces
40.07	Handanian and	10670	Protective gas plants	11093	Wool felt for bright annealing furnaces
16.07.	Hardening and			10 14	Operating meterials
10050	tempering equipment	16.12.	Insulations	16.14.	Operating materials
10350	Quenching baths	10680	Block insulation	11110	Hardening agents (also hardening powders and carbon restoration agents)
10355 10360	Carburizing furnaces	10690	Firing pads	11120	Hardening oils
10000	Hardening furnaces	10700	Calcium silicate	11150	Fire-resistant hydraulic fluids

11160	Polymer solutions	11512	Refractory concrete, high strength,	12020	Zircon nozzles
11170	Lubricants		for industrial floors	12030	Zircon containing stones
11180	Spray cleaners	11520	Refractory products, general	12040	Zircon sand/flour)
11190	Heat transfer fluids	11530	Refractory ramming mixes		
		11540	Refractory anchorages	17.04.	Processing of refractory materials
16.15.	Services	11550	Refractory material	12050	Processing of used refractory materials
11200	Energy consulting	11560	Lightweight refractory bricks	12060	Testing of FF materials
11210	Energy saving	11570	Lightweight refractory		
11215	Commissioning, maintenance and service		and insulating mixes	17.05.	Machines for refractory construction
	of heating equipment	11580	Lightweight refractory	12070	break-out hammers, pneumatic and
11240	Planning and projecting of		and insulating bricks		hydraulic, for electric furnaces,
	energy-technical plants	11590	Gas purging equipment, refractory		converters, ladles and troughs
		11600	Pouring mixes, self-flowing	12071	Excavation robots
4-	Defendant to develop	11610	hearth masses	12075	Chipper
17	Refractory technology	11620	High-fire bricks	12080	Converter tap hole repair vehicles
		11630	Blast furnace bricks	12095	Converter lining devices
11245	Product know-how for basic refractory	11640	Induction furnace mixes	12100	Manipulators for FF masses
	bricks and mixes	11650	Insulating material, asbestos-free	12110	Ladle spraying machines
11248	Monitoring of refractory components	11660	Isostatically pressed products	12118	Pumping machines
	membering of renderery compensation	11670	Carbon and graphite bricks	12110	for refractory materials
17.01.	Raw materials, precursors and	11690	Converter bricks	12120	Pumping machines
17.01.	binders for refractory materials	11700	Arc furnace bricks	12120	for refractory materials
11050	Aluminum hydroxide	11710	Perforated bricks	12130	Centrifugal machines for FF-masses
11250	<u> </u>	11720	Masses, refractory (general)	12140	Spraying machines for FF materials
11260	Alumina, alumina	11725	MgO-C bricks	12150	Tamping plants, autom., for ladles
11263	Reinforcing wires for refractory mixes	11730	Mortars and mastics, refractory	12130	ramping plants, autom., for laules
11265	Binders for the production of refractory	11740	Mux masses	17.00	Defractory construction
11070	materials	11750	Ladle masses	17.06.	Refractory construction
11270	Electrocorundum	11752	Torpedo ladle lining	12160	lining of all kinds of furnaces
11280	Graphite	11755	Ladle lining, monolithic	12170	Firing chambers
11290	Adhesive sand	11760	Ladle bricks	12175	Refractory anchors
11300	Coke breeze	11768	Products made of \ 050HTW \	12180	Refractory construction
11310	Coke breeze, dry		051 high temperature wool	12190	Refractory ramming mixes
11320 11330	Magnesium oxide Microsilica	11790	Gutter and taphole masses	12200	Suspended ceilings
11360	Silicon carbide	11800	Gutter lining, cooled	47.07	Comices
11366	Titanium dioxide	11810	Acid resistant bricks	17.07.	Services
11370	Clays	11820	Acid ramming and centrifugal masses	12204	Training - Refractory
11380	Alumina specialties	11830	Firebricks	12205	Refractory maintenance at operating
11390	Zirconia	11840	Shadow pipe	40000	temperature
11390	Zirconia	11850	Slide gate ceramics	12206	Refractory systems
17.00	Dianta for the production	11860	Cast basalt		
17.02.	Plants for the production	11865	Protective blankets made of textile fabric,	18	Machinery and
11400	of refractory materials		refractory		
11400	Equipment for the production of	11870	Silicon carbide bricks		plant engineering
	refractory materials	11880	Silica bricks, tondina bricks		
		11886	Special adhesives up to 1200 °C	12210	Plant engineering, general
17.03.	Refractory materials and equipment	11890	gunning and repair compounds	12220	CAD design
11410	Tapping stones for converters and electric	11900	Steel mill wear material	12230	Engineering and technical assistance
	arc furnaces	11910	ramming, casting and vibrating masses	12240	beams, columns, shafts
11420	Painting, filling and plastering materials	11915	ramming, spraying and casting compounds	12250	Industrial Engineering
11430	Basic ramming, gunning and casting	11920	Stoppers and spouts	12258	Standard parts for cutting
	mixes	11930	Continuous castings, refractory		and punching tool construction
11440	Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia-	11940	Immersion tube, monota immersion spout	12260	Cleaning and cleaning materials
	chromium, chromium ore, chromite,	11950	Technical ceramics	12270	Second-hand machines
	dolomite, spinel, forsterite	11960	High-alumina bricks (andalusite, bauxite,		(purchase and sale)
	and carbon bricks)		corundum, mullite, sillimanite bricks)	12280	Special constructions
11450	Calcium silicate	11970	Torpedo mixer stones	12285	Heat exchangers
11460	Dolomite products	11980	Tundish masses		
11470	Electrode masses	11985	Pouring compounds, cement-free,	18.01.	Mining equipment, machines
11480	Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed	11000	for blast furnace tapping troughs	101011	and supplies
11481	Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum formed,	11990	Vermiculite	12290	Plants and machines for underground
	up to 1750 °C	12000	Thermal insulation materials,	12200	mining
11485	Fiber mats and felts up to 1600 °C	.2000	asbestos-free	12300	Bucket elevators
11490	Fiber products, ceramic	12004	Vacuum formed parts	12309	Conveyor systems
11500	Prefabricated parts, refractory	12005	Vacuum formed parts,	12310	Conveying plants and machines
11510	Refractory concrete		without ceramic fibers	12330	Mine support profiles
		12010	Wollastonite	,_500	

18.02.	Chemical plants and accessories	12790	Cooling towers	13210	Cardan joints
12350	Tank and apparatus construction	12793	Cooling water/circulating water systems	13220	Cardan shafts
12360	Liquid gas - storage stations	12796	Magnetic filters	13230	Gear rollers
12370	Gas tanks	12800	Press water additives	13240	Gearboxes and drive elements
12370	Acid chimneys	12810	Water treatment systems	13250	Large gearboxes
			,		0 0
12400	Acid and chemical resistant plants	12830	Water demineralization, treatment	13255	Chain drives and sprockets
	and equipment		and recycling	13260	Hirth serration
12410	Nitrogen production plants	12840	Water recooling systems	13261	Hirth spur gearing
		12846	Water filtration	13270	Couplings
18.03.	Steam generation plants			13285	Couplings, flexible, elastic
10.00.		18.08.	Other plants	13290	Couplings, mechanical and hydrodynamic
	and equipment		Other plants		
12425	Exhaust gas technology	12848	Chillers	13300	Planetary gearboxes
12430	Waste heat boilers	12850	Slag granulation hoses	13308	Slew drives
12440	Steam filters	12860	Slag recycling plants	13310	Safety couplings
12450	Steam boilers, general		(also slag granulation plants)	13318	Spindles
12460	Pressure boilers	12862	Slag granulation plants	13320	Special constructions
12470	Hydrazine removal	12870	Lube oil plants	13350	Shaft-hub couplings (backlash-free)
		12070	Lube on plants	13360	Shaft couplings (rigid)
12480	Pulverized coal firing systems				
		18.09.	Maintenance	13370	Winding shafts
18.04.	Foundry equipment, machinery	12880	Spare parts and consumables	13380	Gear drives
	and supplies	12890	Maintenance, general	13390	Gear wheels
12354	Casting ladles	12892	Maintenance organization	13395	Gearbox repairs
		12894	Maintenance systems		•
12500	Molding machines			18.12.	Bearings
12530	Foundry equipment, machines	12896	Repair, overhaul and modernization		
	and supplies		of machine tools	13400	Slewing rings
12535	Foundry tools	12900	Maintenance of large gear units	13404	Elastomeric bearings
12540	Foundry consulting and engineering	12920	Maintenance of continuous casting plants	13406	Spherical plain bearings/rod ends
12542	Foundry software		for ingots and slabs	13410	Plain bearings
	Core shooters	12930	Maintenance of continuous casters	13420	Ceramic-metal compact plain bearings
12550		12330		13430	Ball bearings
12560	fettling machines	10050	for ingots and billets		•
12570	Robots	12950	Repair of ingot molds	13440	Cam rollers
12580	Sand mixers	12960	Repair of ingot molds	13460	Linear systems
12586	Melting furnaces, inductive	12964	Cooling system cleaning	13470	Roller bearings
12590	Shaking ladles	12970	Ladle repair, FF	13480	Yoke type track rollers
12592	Crucible tongs	12980	Repairs, spare parts	13484	Thermal separation
		12983	Software for maintenance	13485	Support and guide rollers
12605	Vacuum investment casting			13490	Rolling bearings
	plants-superalloys	12990	Preventive maintenance		
12607	Vacuum investment casting plants	13000	Heat exchanger cleaning	13492	High-temperature rolling bearings
	with cold crucibles for titanium or	13010	Condition based machine maintenance	13500	Roller bearings
	titanium alloys				
		18.10.	Power and work machines	18.13.	Oil hydraulic systems, equipment
10.05	Davier plants and navier stations			101101	and accessories
18.05.	Power plants and power stations	13020	Steam turbines	10500	
12610	Power plants and power stations, steam	13021	Gas turbines	13508	Rotary distributors
12620	Power plants and power stations, electric	13030	Rotary compressors	13510	Rotary feeders
		13040	Compressed air equipment	13520	Pressure measuring, switching
18.06.	Ventilation plants and equipment	13050	Natural gas, gas transmission		and writing devices
		.0000	compressor stations	13530	Pressure switch
12630	Blowers	12060		13540	High pressure flange connectors
12635	Industrial fans	13060	Natural gas HP storage		
12650	Air conditioners, general	13070	Piston pumps	13550	Hydraulic systems
12660	Air conditioners for heat plants	13080	Piston compressors	13560	Hydraulic and shaft seals
12670	Air conditioners for crane lances,	13083	Corrosion resistant pumps	13570	Hydro gears
12010	crane bridges, etc.	13090	Centrifugal pumps	13580	Hydro motors
10000		13100	Mixing units for all fuel gases	13590	Hydro pumps
12690	Expansion joints			13595	Hydraulic accumulators
12700	Ventilation ducts	13120	Lubrication pumps		
12710	Ventilation systems and equipment,	13130	Screw compressors	13600	Hydro valves
	general	13150	Turbo compressors	13610	Hydraulic cylinders
12720	Natural ventilation	13160	Vacuum pumps	13620	Oil hydraulic systems,
12730	Induced draught systems and equipment				devices and accessories
		18.11.	Gearboxes and drive elements	13630	Vibration dampers
12740	Ventilators			13640	Servo valves
		13168	Drive elements		
18.07.	Water treatment plants, equipment	13170	Drive engineering	13645	Continuous valves
	and accessories	13174	Valve gearboxes	13660	Complete plants, oil hydraulic
12750	Chemical water treatment	13180	Brakes	13670	Water hydraulic
12760	Pressurized water plants and accumulators	13190	Brake disc mounting		
	·	13195	Torque limiter	18.14.	Control systems and components
12770	Filtering plants for circulating water	13200	Flange couplings	13680	Shut-off valves
12780	Rubber compensators	13200	i larige couplings	10000	Onde on varyou

13690	Automatic inflow control	14150	Shearing centers	14523	Oil circulation systems for bearing
	with distribution gate valves	14160	Grinding and polishing machines		and gear lubrication
13695	Torque limiters		(also internal)	14524	Two-line grease lubrication systems
13710	Electro-hydraulic actuators	14170	Special machines for chip forming	11021	for metallurgical plants and rolling mills
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1.4505	
13718	Electro-servo cylinders	14180	Special machines for chipless forming		Special lubricants
13720	Multipoint single	14190	Special machines for special tasks	14526	Central lubrication systems
	and multi-purpose regulators	14195	Concrete sawing machines	14527	Machines for degreasing and lubrication
13730	Control systems, complete	14200	Stone cutting saws		
13740	Control valves	14210	Plate shears	18.24.	Services
13760	Actuators	14220	Cut-off machines	14528	Service for compressors and turbines
13780	Continuous single	1 1220	out on maonino		· ·
13700	-	40.40		14529	Mechanical processing of hydraulic parts
	and multi-purpose regulators	18.19.	Tools		
		14230	Press brake tools	10	Transport and
18.15.	Piping and accessories	14240	Drills	19	Transport and
13786	Exhaust gas technology	14242	Taphole drilling tools		storage technique
13790	Butterfly valves	14250	Diamond tools		
13800	Asbestos-free fabric expansion joints	14260	Pneumatic tools		
13810		14280	Carbide (also metal carbide)	14530	Engineering and technical assistance
	Fittings			14535	Hot material conveyors
13820	Flanges	14290	Tungsten carbide inserts	14540	Transport and logistics for industrial
13840	Rubber expansion joints		and molded parts		residues
13850	High pressure pipe technology	14300	Carbide tools	14545	
13859	Safety valves	14302	HM tipped saw blades		Hot material conveyors
13860	Expansion joints	14304	HP grinding wheels	14548	Transport
13890	Pipe break safety valves	14306	Saw bands and blades for metallic	14550	Transport technology
	•	14300			
13900	Pipe swivels	4 404 0	and non-metallic materials	19.01.	Metallurgical plant vehicles
13910	Piping and accessories	14310	Saw blades for metal	14560	Slab, bloom and billet transporters,
13920	Pipeline construction	14318	Cutters	14000	rubber tires
13930	Piping accessories	14320	Shear blades	4.4570	
13940	Check valves	14323	Splitting knives and accessories	14570	Coil transport systems
13945	Hoses		for splitting lines	14580	Coil transporters
13947	Flexible hoses with ceramic wear protection	14330	Abrasives and grinding wheels	14590	Steel mill vehicles, general
				14600	Metallurgical plant vehicles, track-bound
13950	Plug-in disc gate valves	14334	Special tools for die casting industry	14605	Air cushion vehicles-FTS
		14336	Cutting wheels	14610	Slag ladle transporters
18.16.	Stranding machines	14337	Roll grinding wheels		
13955	Stranding machines	14338	Cutting and special tools	14620	Slag transporter
13958	Rope making machines			14630	Scrap transport trailers
10000	Hope making machines	18.20.	Clamping technology		with weighing equipment
40.45				14640	Steel mill vehicles
18.17.	Tool and model making	14380	Clamping hydraulics		
13956	Mold frames, mold assemblies	14400	Clamping elements	19.02.	Rail vehicles
13960	Materials for model	14401	Clamping tools, screws	14650	Diesel locomotives
	and prototype construction				
13970	Model and prototype making	18.21.	Components	14660	Railroad wagons
10010	model and prototype maining	14410	Seals	14670	Self-propelled wagons
40.40	Machine tools	14412	Seals with high chemical		
18.18.	Machine tools	14412	3	19.03.	Track technology
13980	Cutting-off machines		and thermal resistance	14680	Turntables and transfer cars
13990	External thread cutting machines	14420	Rotary seals for feeding gases	14684	Track technology
14000	Band sawing machines		or liquid media		
14010	Bending and straightening machines	14430	Cooling water circulation units	14690	Shunting systems
14015	Slab sawing machines		for continuous casting-rolling lines		
14015	•	14440	Nozzles	19.04.	Trackless vehicles
	Wire working and processing machines	14440		14700	Trailers
14030	Flow-forming machines		(also blow-off and descaling nozzles)	14705	Trucks and trailers
14040	Milling machines	14450	Pistons	14720	Electric industrial trucks
14060	Spark erosion machines	14460	Metal hoses		
14070	honing and lapping machines	14470	Buffers (rubber and cellular buffers)	14730	Electric trucks
14080	Cable sheathing presses	14480	Stuffing box packings	14734	Electric four-way sideloaders
14081	Cable sheathing presses	14490	Wear plates	14740	Driverless transport systems
14001	- ·	1 1 100	ai piatoo	14742	Driverless transport systems
	(lead and aluminum)	40.00	0 " " "		for steel and aluminum coils
14088	Sharpening machines	18.22.	Operating fluids	14750	Forklifts and cross stackers
14090	Cold circular saws	14500	Solid lubricants	14750	
14095	Hot circular saws	14510	Industrial oils	14700	Rubber-tired heavy-duty
14100	Mould processing machines	14520	Cooling lubricants		transport vehicles
14120	profile and flat shears		5	14810	Heavy-duty tractors
14130	Shears (standing, flying)	10.00	Tribology	14820	Telescopic excavators
17100		18.23.	Tribology	14822	Transport systems for coils
4.44.40	for metallurgical operations	14522	Dosing and monitoring equipment		
14140	Shears (standing, flying)		for lubricants	19.05.	Continuous conveyors
	for sheet metal working			14830	Conveyors (general)
				14030	conveyors (general)

14840	Pneumatic conveyors	19.09.	Warehouse organization	19.11.	Operating materials
14850	Vibratory conveyors	15198	Labels	15660	Lubricants
14860	Vertical conveyors	15200	Identification		
14880	Steep conveyors	15208	Warehouse logistics	19.12.	Packaging technology
14890	Continuous conveyors for bulk material	15210	warehouse organization)	15662	Automated packing stations for coils
14900	Continuous conveyors for piece goods				and long goods
14910	Conveyor belts and screws	19.10.	Components	15664	Packaging materials
14920	Trough chain conveyors	15220	Slinging equipment		
10.00	Cranas	15230	Loading and unloading equipment	20	Electrical engineering
19.06. 14930	Cranes	15240	Sheet metal package tongs		and automation
14930	Slewing cranes Casting cranes	15250 15270	block pushers, extractors		anu automation
14945	Crane systems, automatic	15270	Bunker discharge aid Bunker and silo equipment		
14946	High capacity automatic cranes	15290	Coil and sheet metal packaging	15670	Electromechanical actuators
14950	Cranes, hoists and accessories, general	15300	Coil tongs	15680	Engineering and technical assistance
14955	Crane service	15310	Permanent magnets	15690	Technical translations and documentation
14960	Overhead travelling cranes	15320	Electrical equipment for cranes etc.		
14970	Gantry cranes	15330	Electric hoists	20.01.	Electrical equipment for
14980	Bracket cranes	15333	Distance measuring devices for cranes	.==00	metallurgical plants and rolling mills
14990	Buffers	15335	Labels	15700	Workplace design systems
14992	Vacuum lifting devices for heavy industry	15340	Conveyor belt cover	15720	Three-phase motors
14993	Automatic stacking devices	15350	Conveyor belt scraper	15730	Electrical equipment for metallurgical plants and rolling mills
	(vacuum lifting devices)	15360	Conveyor devices and equipment	15740	Electrical equipment for rolling mills
		15370	Conveyor belt splices	15750	Large electrical installations, complete
19.07.	Scales	15380	Conveyor belt vulcanizing equipment	15760	Power supply systems
14997	Bundle and coil scales		and material	10700	for mobile consumers
15000	Batching and blending scales	15390	Grippers and tongs	15770	Spring cable reels
15010	Track and truck scales	15400	Handling machines	15780	Spring hose reels
15020 15030	Crane scales Roller table scales	15410 15420	Lifting clamps, safety lifting clamps Industrial robots, metallurgical, sensor	15785	Radio remote controls
15030	Scales for continuous weighing	13420	controlled	15788	Radio systems
15040	Scales for alloying elements	15430	Chains	15790	Radio control systems
15041	Scales for pig iron	15431	Sprockets	15800	Gear motors
15043	Scales for scrap	15440	Tipping eyes, tipping shackles	15810	DC motors
15044	Scales for static weighing	15450	Crane wheels	15820	High current cables and lines,
15045	Scales for stationary weighing	15455	Crane ropes	.=	water cooled
15050	Weighing systems for ladle turrets	15460	Storage yard equipment	15830	Cables and wires
	and ladle cars	15470	Laser distance measuring devices	15840	Cables, cable reels and accessories
15060	Load cells		for cranes	15850 15860	Motorized cable reels Low voltage switchgears and installations
15080	Weighing systems for silos	15480	Load lifting belts	15870	Switchgears
		15490	Lifting magnets and equipment	15880	Slip ring bodies
19.08.	Storage and retrieval systems	15500	Magnetic brakes	15890	Fuse systems
15090	Bund high-bay warehouse	15510	Magnets, magnet systems	15900	Heavy current capacitors
15100	Container staging systems	15511	EGIS safety device for electric lifting	15910	Plugs and socket-outlets
15110	Labeling systems	15520	magnets Wheels	15920	Power converters (frequency converters)
15120	Lattice girder storage systems	15530	Corrosion, friction and wear protection	15930	Power supply systems
15130 15134	Manual overhead conveyors	15540	Bulk containers		(movable and also busbars)
15134	Aerial work platforms Storage technology and automation	15550	Pulleys	15940	transformers (also for industrial furnaces)
13140	systems for sheet metal, long goods	15555	Safety device for electric load lifting	15960	AC and intercom systems
	and stacking boxes		magnets	15962	High voltage feeders and contacts
15141	Storage technology and automation	15560	Separation magnets		
.0111	systems for sheet metal, long goods	15570	Silos for FF-masses	20.02.	Control and automation systems
	and stacking boxes	15580	Silos for bulk materials	15967	Electrical, instrumentation and
15150	Storage and retrieval systems	15590	Handling plants for bulk materials	15000	control engineering, general
15155	Storage systems for coils	15600	Deflection rollers	15968	Installations for anisotropic
15160	Storage and racking systems	15610	Packaging technology	15970	control technology
15164	Long goods order pickers, high rack	15620	Wear protection coatings with aluminum	15970	Automation, general Automation plants for ore and fine ore
	stackers	15000	oxide ceramics	15990	Automation plants for blast furnaces
15170	Marking systems	15630	Wear protection coatings with rubber	16000	Automation plants for industrial furnaces,
15180	Pallets and cassettes	15632 15635	Wear protection technology		general
15188	Vertical elevators (paternosters)	15640	Track-bound tippers Wagon tipper	16010	Automation plants for cold rolling mills
15190	Stacker cranes	15650	Hot transport and cooling hoods	16020	Automation plants for coking plants
15193 15195	Traversers and turning devices Honeycomb racking systems	13000	for steel ingots	16030	Automation systems for steel mills
10190	Honoyouthb racking systems	15652	Weighing systems for steel production	16035	Automation systems for blast furnaces

16040	Automation systems for hot rolling mills	16395	Software for order processing, warehouse	16625	Tension measuring system
	and tube mills		and test certificate management		for driven S-rolls
16041	Automation systems for hot rolling mills	16400	Application software	16630	Width measuring devices
16050	Automation plants and process control	16410	Software for slitting lines	16640	Strain gauges and measuring strips
	systems in metallurgical plants and rolling	16415	Enterprise resource planning system	16645	Strain measuring systems
	mills		for metal and steel trade	16650	Strain and mass flow measuring systems
16055	Automation of strip processing lines	16420	Software for production planning	16652	Dressing degree
16060	Automatic detection systems		and control		and mass flow measuring systems
16063	Strip guiding systems	16430	Software for statistical process control	16660	Thickness measuring systems
16070	Data transmission equipment and systems	10440	and quality assurance	10070	and devices
16080 16090	Industrial television technology	16440	Technical calculation programs	16670 16680	Thickness gauges Distance switches and measuring devices
16100	Information and communication systems Identification	00.05	Maintanana	10000	(optical, acoustic and inductive)
16110	Customized complete systems	20.05. 16450	Maintenance	16690	Torque measuring devices for S-rollers
16120	Guidance systems (inductive) for vehicles	16460	Machine diagnostics Maintenance and inspection	16700	Torque measuring device
16130	Control systems (by image processing)	10400	Maintenance and inspection	16710	Speed measuring devices
10100	for vehicles			16720	Flow meters
16140	Control and automation systems, general	21	Measuring and	16721	Flow measuring devices, capacitive,
16150	Positioning systems for cranes		testing technique		e.g. for coal injection
16160	Process automation		toothing toominquo	16730	Flow monitoring
16162	Process automation for strip processing	10.470		16740	Diameter measurement
	lines	16470	Gas measuring instruments	16750	Electrical measurement of mechanical
16170	Process automation for continuous steel	10470	for degreasing plants		quantities
	casting plants	16472	Gas measuring devices	16755	Electronic measuring system
16180	Process automation for metallurgical	16480	for metal degreasing plants		for hydraulic and lubricating oils
	plants	10400	Gas measuring devices for metal cleaning plants	16770	Form measurement
16190	Process control systems	16488	Multichannel measuring systems	16780	Level measuring devices
16192	Process control with infrared detectors	10400	Walterfamilier measuring systems	16790	Level control
16200	Process optimization	21.01.	Measuring and testing technology,	16800	Level control
16202	Process optimization with weighing	21.01.	general	16810	Gas measuring instruments
10005	systems	16490	Automation and metrology,	16815	Oxygen sensors for waste gas
16205	Shopfloor systems	10100	color measurement	16820	Equipment and chemicals
16210	Control systems, complete	16500	Pressure transducers	16000	for waste water control
16220	Control stations for metallurgical and rolling mill plants	16508	Corrosion testers	16830 16850	Speed measuring devices Infrared switch
16230	Control systems, electrical	16510	Metrology	16860	Infrared switch
16240	Control systems, electronic	16511	Measuring magnetism	16861	Infrared radiation thermometer
16250	Control systems for press water tanks	16520	Measuring and testing systems, general	10001	with scanner
16260	Control systems, hydraulic	16530	Measuring and testing systems, general	16870	Infrared radiation pyrometer with scanner
16270	Control systems, infrared	16540	Measurement value acquisition	16871	Infrared Radiation Thermometer
16280	Power supplies for automation	16550	Measured value processing	16875	Infrared thermography
	and control	16552	Measuring and test equipment	16877	IR camera - infrared based slag detection
16290	Networking		identification labels	16878	Cameras, furnace cameras
16293	Video technology	16553	Measuring equipment and test status	16879	Cast iron temperature measurement
16295	Weighing systems for process automation	10500	identification labels	16880	Insulating capillary
	in steelworks	16560	Radioactivity warning systems	16890	Force measuring devices for tension
		16564 16566	Recorder systems, paperless Pre-warning of melt breakthroughs		and compression
20.03.	Data processing	10000	and residual wall thickness measurement	16891	Force measurement and weighing
16300	Analog devices and accessories		on refractory linings	10000	systems
16305	Archiving	16568	Roll gauges	16892	Force measuring systems
16310	Production and machine	10000	Holl gaagoo	16900	Cooling water monitoring
	data acquisition BDE/MDE	21.02.	Measurement of physical properties	16910	Length measuring devices for tubes
16320	Data acquisition devices and systems	16570	Distance measuring system	16920 16930	Linear encoders Linear encoders
16330	Data processing	16580	Distance sensors for positioning and	10930	(also for ways and distances)
16338 16340	Digital image processing	.0000	length measurement (laser, ultrasonic,	16940	Linear encoders, ultrasonic
16350	Digital devices and accessories		optical, inductive and capacitive)	10040	(also for ways and distances)
16355	Expert systems Manufacturing Execution System (MES)	16581	Distance sensors for positioning and	16950	Length and speed measuring systems
16360	Turnkey system solutions,		length measurement (magnetostrictive)	.0000	(optical)
10000	hardware \ 057software	16590	Bath mirror measurement in converter	16960	Laser speed and length measuring
16380	X-Window Terminal	16600	Bath mirror control		systems
. 3000		16608	Strip thickness control (AGC)	16970	Conductivity and pH meters
20.04.	Software	16610	Strip sag measuring device	16980	Mass flow meters
16390	Simulation software	16612	Strip flatness measurement	17000	Measurement of refractory linings
16393	Software for archiving, document	16613	Strip flatness control		(in operating condition)
	management and workflow	16615	Strip guiding system	17010	Measuring devices for electrical quantities
		16620	Tape tension measuring systems	17020	Measuring machines

STEEL + TECHNOLOGY 2 2022

17030 17033 17035 17040	Measurement printers Microstructure/roughness measurement Surface crack detection Opto-electronic measuring instruments	17440 17445	On-line roughness measurement Systems for quality data acquisition and processing	17730 17740 17750 17760	Hardness testers Hardness testing equipment Machines for tensile test preparation Friction and wear testing machines
		01.04	Ovelity control	17770	g .
17050	Flatness measuring devices Profile measuring devices	21.04.	Quality control	17770	Crack testing machines Pipe testing presses
17057		17446	Strip edge inspection		
17060	Profile measuring systems (non-contact)	17447	Strip steel surface inspection, automatic	17790	Torsion testing machines
17080	Pyrometer	47440	and complete	17800	Universal testing machines for tension,
17090	Pyrometer tubes	17448	Strip steel surface inspection, automatic		compression, bending and tensile tests
17100 17105	Ratio pyrometer Inline concentration measurement	47450	and complete	00.00	Taskas la sia al tastina anothe de
17105		17450	Quality control, visual	22.03.	Technological testing methods,
17110	of liquids	17460	Testing services	.=0.40	testing service
17110	Probes for liquid pig iron			17810	Chemical analyses
17120	Tube measuring equipment	21.05.	Services	17820	Grain size analysis
17130	Coating thickness gauges	17470	Metrology services	17830	Mechanical-technological testing
17133	Coating thickness control			17840	Metallographic testing
17135	Layer thickness control	22	Materials testing	17850	Technological testing
17138	Slag detection with infrared		waterials testing	17852	Technological testing,
17140	Slag detectors				microscope image analysis
17160	Forging measurement	17473	Destructive and	17860	Deep drawing testing machines
17180	Vibration measuring devices		non-destructive materials testing		for sheets and strips
17190	Rope testing equipment for round and			17870	Conversion of conventional universal
.=	flat steel ropes (rope belt conveyors)	22.01.	Non-destructive materials testing		testing machines to electronic
17200	Dust measuring equipment	17480	Consulting, execution, equipment		measurement with data processing
17210	Equipment for radiation measurements	17490	Image processing, barcode readers	17880	Roll testing (concentricity, eccentricity)
17220	Systems for nuclear radiation	17500	Demagnetization equipment		
	measurement (input control)	17510	Internal pressure testing equipment	22.04.	Destructive material testing
17230	Immersion thermocouples	17520	Corrosion testing	17888	Corrosion testing
17250	Temperature measurement equipment	17530	Measuring and testing machines	17890	Machines for the production of notched
17255	Temperature profile measuring systems	17536	Training and certification for NDT		bar impact specimens
17260	Thermocouples	17540	Ultrasonic testing equipment/machines		
17270	Thermocouple protection tubes	17560	Non-destructive testing of round and flat	22.05.	Fatigue testing
17274	Thermographic measurement		steel cables	17896	Testing of safety valves in operating
17280	Thermal conductivity measuring systems	17570	Non-destructive pipe testing equipment		condition
17290	Rolling mill force measuring systems	17580	Non-destructive material		
17300	Rolling mill measuring systems		testing equipment, general	22.06.	Damage analysis
17310	Resistance thermometers	17589	Non-destructive material	17898	Damage analysis
17320	Line scan cameras		testing equipment, acoustic	17000	Barriago arialyolo
17322	Non-destructive thickness measurement	17590	Non-destructive material		
	of refractory linings		testing equipment, electromagnetic	23	Analysis and laboratory
	(during furnace shutdown)	17620	Non-destructive material		equipment
17325	2-color pyrometer with fiber optics		testing equipment, optical		oquipinoni
		17630	Non-destructive materials		
21.03.	Quality management		testing with X-rays	17900	Engineering and technical assistance
17340	3-D profile measurement of rails and	17640	Non-destructive materials		
	other profiles		testing with acoustic emission analysis	23.01.	Sampling and sample preparation
17341	3-D profile measurement of weld seams	17650	Non-destructive materials	17910	Gas probes, gas sampling probes
17345	Pickling bath monitoring		testing equipment with ultrasound	17915	Sampling
17350	Breakdown early detection	17660	Non-destructive materials testing	17920	Sampling equipment
17352	Breakdown early detection and monitoring	17664	Non-destructive materials testing with	17940	Sample punching
17360	Breakdown monitoring		fluorescent and red/white penetrant	17950	Sample transport
17365	Chrome bath monitoring		methods	17960	Sample preparation
17368	Roller emulsion control	17665	Non-destructive material testing with	17970	Sample preparation
17370	In-line surface inspection, optical	17000	fluorescent and red/white test method		for X-ray fluorescence analysis
17380	Measuring instruments	17670	Non-destructive materials testing with	17980	Sample preparation for OES and XRF
	for quality management	17070	coupling agent-free ultrasonic excitation		(X-ray testing)
17384	Mold control	17680	Non-destructive materials testing,	17990	Sample preparation machines
17390	Length, speed and profile measuring	17000	optoelectronic	18000	Spectrometer sample preparation
	systems	17690	Non-destructive materials testing (service)		with remelting equipment
17400	Hole detection	17030	Non-destructive materials testing (service)	18010	Punching tools for samples
17408	Surface inspection	22.02	Strongth tosting andurance testing		
17409	Surface inspection systems	22.02.	Strength testing, endurance testing	23.02.	Analytical equipment
17410	Surface inspection	17698	Fixtures for tensile testing	18020	Analytical instruments
17415	Surface inspection of strip steel	17700	Stress analyses and reliability tests on	18022	Devices for inline concentration
17426	On-line measurement of oils and waxes	17710	machines and components		measurement of liquids
17430	On-line surface inspection, optical	17710	Consulting, execution, equipment	18025	Analyzers for oxygen measurement
17/22	On line curface quality inequation, entired	17720	Fatigue testing machines		

18027	Automated analyzers for process control	18375	Secondary exhaust gas cleaning systems	18830	Sludge dewatering, mobile
	and wastewater management	18376	Sintered exhaust gas cleaning systems	18840	Sludge dewatering, stationary
18030	Automation equipment for analysis	18377	Desulfurization of sinter flue gases	18842	Water management
	and laboratory	18378	Exhaust gas cleaning for pellet plants		
18040	Gas analyzers	18380	Waste heat boiler	24.03.	Regeneration plants
18048	Laser induced fluorescence	18390	Aerosol separation	18870	Regeneration plants for pickling solutions
18050	Laser plasma spectrometer	18400	Treatment of dusts from steel mills	18880	Acid resistant collection cups and wall
18059	Mass spectrometers		and foundries		coatings with DIBt test mark
18060	Conductivity and	18410	Electrostatic precipitator	18890	Sand regeneration plants
	pH measuring instruments	18420	Dedusting and gas cleaning		
18070	Oil-in-water monitoring in the laboratory	18430	Dedusting plants and accessories, general	24.04.	Recycling and waste disposal
	and in industry	18440	Dedusting filters and plants (cassette,	18900	Exhaust air purification
18080	Optical emission spectrometers		cartridge, round, bag, pocket filters, etc.)	18910	Remediation of contaminated sites
18090	O2 analyzers	18450	Denitrification plants	18920	Plants for the recycling of raw materials
18100	Plasma spectrometers	18460	Denitrification catalysts (DENOX)		(dusts)
18105	X-ray diffractometers	18470	Fine dust removal for sinter plants	18921	Plants for the recycling of residual materials
18110	X-ray fluorescence spectrometer	18480	Filter media	18922	Car recycling plants
18120	X-ray fluorescence spectrometers, portable	18490 18500	Gas recovery plants Fabric filters	18923	Electric arc dust recycling
18130	Oxygen probes	18510		18925	Biological exhaust air treatment
18138	Heavy metal analysis in water, laboratory,	18515	Casting shop dedusting Blast furnace exhaust gas cleaning	18930	Soil and groundwater remediation
10130	field, process and online	18520	Hot gas filtration	18940	Flaring plants, thermal afterburning
18140	Nitrogen analyzer system	18530	Industrial vacuum cleaners	18970	Injection plants for filter dust
10140	for direct determination	18535	Catalytic plants	18975	Injection plants for alloy and residual
18150	Nitrogen probes	18536	Catalyst service	18980	materials using oxygen burners Storage of substances hazardous to water
18160	Hydrogen analysis system	18540	Compact air cleaner	18990	Oil and grease removers
	for direct determination	18550	Laser Clean Box	18997	Radioactive substances
18170	Hydrogen probes	18560	Air filters (also in-line filters)	19000	Residue-free vibratory grinding
18180	Accessories for analytical technology	18570	Multicyclones and cyclones	19005	Slag processing
	-	18580	Afterburning, catalytic	10000	(slag transport and recycling)
23.03.	Laboratory equipment, general	18590	Afterburning, thermal	19009	Chimney construction
18190	Analytical standards	18600	Wet dust collectors	19010	Chimneys (also sheet metal chimneys)
18200	Analytical reference material	18608	Wet dedusting systems	19020	Separation of non-ferrous metals
18202	Equipment for sample preparation	18610	Wet fine dust removal for sinter plants	19045	Plants for preparation and recycling of
	for OES and XRF (X-ray testing)	18615	Wet electrostatic precipitators		metallurgical residues
18210	Calibration samples	18620	Wet cleaning plants	19050	Other disposal plants
18220	Annealing boxes	18630	Flue gas desulfurization for boiler	19060	Recycling of residual materials (ashes,
18230	Laboratory furnaces	10010	and sinter plants		slags, dusts, sands)
18240	Laboratory equipment	18640	Flue gas cleaning plants for waste	19070	Rolling mill slag de-zincification
18250	Laboratory automation	10050	and hazardous waste incinerators	19072	Dezincification of metallurgical dusts
18260	Shuttles	18650 18660	Dust collectors Dust measuring devices	19080	Recovery of recyclable materials
18264	Shuttles and HF crucibles	18670	Dust recovery plants	19090	Fluidized-bed drying of steel mill sludges
10070	for C+S determination	18690	Thermal exhaust air purification		
18270	Spectral samples Crucibles	18693	Dry exhaust gas cleaning plants	24.05.	Components
18280	OI UCIDICO	18700	Dry dedusting plants	19110	Separators (gasoline, benzene, oil, water)
22.04	Motellegraphy	10700	(also rotary flow dedusters)	19114	Aerators and agitators
23.04. 18290	Metallography Services	18710	Dry cleaning plants	19120	Emulsion splitting plants
18300	Metallography equipment	18720	Venturi dust collectors	19130	Injection plants for processed,
18310	Metallographic laboratories	18728	Central exhaust systems	19140	oil-containing mill scale sludges Injection plants for Carbo Fer
18320	Metallographic testing	18730	Central dust extraction plants	19140	Injection plants for Carbo Per Injection plants for PE granules
10020	Wotallographio tooting			19160	Heat exchangers
		24.02.	Waste water treatment	13100	ricat cachangers
24	Environmental protection	18740	Waste water plants, grease separators,	24.06.	Operating materials
	and disposal		chemical pumps	19170	Activated carbon
	•	18750	Waste water treatment	19180	Lignite coke
18330	Consulting and massurement	18755	Waste water treatment, thermal	19190	Oil binder
18340	Consulting and measurement Engineering and technical assistance	18756	Wastewater treatment for wastewater	19200	Lubricants
10040	Engineering and technical assistance		containing oil and grease		
24.01.	Dedusting and gas cleaning	18760	Wastewater treatment plants	24.07.	Services
£ 7. 01.		18770	Chemical water treatment	19210	Exhaust gas measurements
	Exhaust das technology		Evaporation plants		
18342	Exhaust gas technology Oxygen sensors for exhaust gas	18774	Evaporation plants	19220	Chemical and mineralogical analysis
18342 18348	Oxygen sensors for exhaust gas	18790	Wastewater treatment plants	19220 19230	Chemical and mineralogical analysis Emission measurements
18342 18348 18350	Oxygen sensors for exhaust gas Exhaust systems	18790 18800	Wastewater treatment plants Recirculation systems		
18342 18348	Oxygen sensors for exhaust gas Exhaust systems Exhaust gas cooling systems	18790 18800 18802	Wastewater treatment plants Recirculation systems Recirculating water treatment	19230	Emission measurements
18342 18348 18350 18360	Oxygen sensors for exhaust gas Exhaust systems	18790 18800	Wastewater treatment plants Recirculation systems	19230	Emission measurements Simulation software for exhaust

25 Occupational safety and ergonomics

25.01.	Occupational safety
19240	Occupational safety clothing
19260	Respiratory protection masks
19263	Fire blankets for welding work
13203	made of textile fabric
19266	Fire blankets and containers
19200	Gas detectors
19270	
19285	Heat protective clothing High temperature resistant
19200	and fireproof textile products
10000	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
19289 19290	Protective glass
	Industrial protective glass
19300	Light curtains for accident prevention
10005	and other applications
19305	Soldering protection mats made of textile fabric
10010	or tortino rabino
19310	Furnace sight glass Neotherm®
19320	Safety edges
19330	Safety mats
19340	Welding protection glass Athermal ®
19350	Welding accessories
19360	Dust measuring devices
25.02.	Noise protection devices
19368	Hearing protection
19370	Noise reduction
19380	Industrial noise protection
19390	Noise protection devices
19400	Noise monitoring
19410	Level recorder
19420	Sound insulation
19430	Sound level meter
19432	Sound insulation

26 Other products

19440	Aluminium and zinc slug production
26.01.	Foundry products
19450	Stainless steel mold casting
19460	Stainless steel shell mold casting
19470	Stainless steel centrifugal casting
19490	Investment casting by the lost wax process
19500	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite
	(ductile iron)
19510	Cast iron with lamellar graphite
	(gray cast iron)
19520	Cast iron shape casting
19530	Continuous cast iron
19540	Chilled cast iron
19550	Heat resistant cast iron
19560	Gravity die casting
19570	Copper and copper alloy castings
19580	Light metal castings
19590	Machine mold casting
19610	Acid resistant castings
19630	Centrifugal casting
19640	Heavy metal casting
19660	Steel casting
19670	Wear-resistant casting

27 Consulting, planning and services

19695	Hot tapping under pressure
19700	Fittings service
19710	Training and further education
	of welding personnel
19715	Consulting, planning and services
19720	Consulting services
19721	Consulting for optimization
10721	of weighing systems
19730	Consulting service
19731	Procurement, eProcurement
19734	blended learning
19740	Services, quality assurance
19750	Emission measurements
19760	Energy consulting
19770	Energy saving
19780	Energy service
10700	(optimization, recovery, supply)
19790	Decoating
19792	Spare parts for commissioning
19794	Commissioning
19810	Engineering services (also commissioning
13010	of metallurgical plants as well as
	conveyor and drive technology plants)
19815	Engineering problem solving
19820	Maintenance organization
19820	Cooling and boiler water treatment
19824	Lean management
19825	Leak sealing under operating pressure
19830	Logistics consulting
19832	Logistics constituting Logistics services, steel logistics
19840	Contract annealing
19850	Contract annealing
19800	S .
10000	(own mobile annealing facilities)
19860	Management consulting On-site machining
19875	o a constant of the constant o
10000	(milling, drilling, turning, grinding, etc.)
19880	Assembly and maintenance Marketing services
19890	Offline Maintenance
	Offline Maintenance
19892	Online Maintanance
19893	Online Maintenance
19893 19895	Quality management consulting
19893 19895 19900	Quality management consulting Experts
19893 19895 19900 19910	Quality management consulting Experts Cutting and welding consulting
19893 19895 19900 19910 19920	Quality management consulting Experts Cutting and welding consulting Welding research and education
19893 19895 19900 19910 19920 19930	Quality management consulting Experts Cutting and welding consulting Welding research and education Simulation studies and software
19893 19895 19900 19910 19920 19930 19935	Quality management consulting Experts Cutting and welding consulting Welding research and education Simulation studies and software Software for metalworking
19893 19895 19900 19910 19920 19930	Quality management consulting Experts Cutting and welding consulting Welding research and education Simulation studies and software Software for metalworking Supplier of spare parts, equipment and
19893 19895 19900 19910 19920 19930 19935 19940	Quality management consulting Experts Cutting and welding consulting Welding research and education Simulation studies and software Software for metalworking Supplier of spare parts, equipment and accessories for the steel industry, general
19893 19895 19900 19910 19920 19930 19935 19940	Quality management consulting Experts Cutting and welding consulting Welding research and education Simulation studies and software Software for metalworking Supplier of spare parts, equipment and accessories for the steel industry, general Radiation
19893 19895 19900 19910 19920 19930 19935 19940 19950 19952	Quality management consulting Experts Cutting and welding consulting Welding research and education Simulation studies and software Software for metalworking Supplier of spare parts, equipment and accessories for the steel industry, general Radiation Radiation protection
19893 19895 19900 19910 19920 19930 19935 19940 19950 19952 19955	Quality management consulting Experts Cutting and welding consulting Welding research and education Simulation studies and software Software for metalworking Supplier of spare parts, equipment and accessories for the steel industry, general Radiation Radiation protection supply chain management
19893 19895 19900 19910 19920 19930 19935 19940 19950 19952 19955 19960	Quality management consulting Experts Cutting and welding consulting Welding research and education Simulation studies and software Software for metalworking Supplier of spare parts, equipment and accessories for the steel industry, general Radiation Radiation protection supply chain management Digitalization consulting
19893 19895 19900 19910 19920 19930 19935 19940 19950 19952 19955 19960 19970	Quality management consulting Experts Cutting and welding consulting Welding research and education Simulation studies and software Software for metalworking Supplier of spare parts, equipment and accessories for the steel industry, general Radiation Radiation protection supply chain management Digitalization consulting Software solutions for digitalization
19893 19895 19900 19910 19920 19930 19935 19940 19950 19952 19955 19960 19970 19980	Quality management consulting Experts Cutting and welding consulting Welding research and education Simulation studies and software Software for metalworking Supplier of spare parts, equipment and accessories for the steel industry, general Radiation Radiation protection supply chain management Digitalization consulting Software solutions for digitalization Digitization analysis
19893 19895 19900 19910 19920 19930 19935 19940 19950 19952 19955 19960 19970 19980 19990	Quality management consulting Experts Cutting and welding consulting Welding research and education Simulation studies and software Software for metalworking Supplier of spare parts, equipment and accessories for the steel industry, general Radiation Radiation protection supply chain management Digitalization consulting Software solutions for digitalization Digitization analysis Technical translations and documentation
19893 19895 19900 19910 19920 19930 19935 19940 19950 19952 19955 19960 19970 19980	Quality management consulting Experts Cutting and welding consulting Welding research and education Simulation studies and software Software for metalworking Supplier of spare parts, equipment and accessories for the steel industry, general Radiation Radiation protection supply chain management Digitalization consulting Software solutions for digitalization Digitization analysis Technical translations and documentation Training and commissioning
19893 19895 19900 19910 19920 19930 19935 19940 19950 19955 19960 19970 19980 19990 20000	Quality management consulting Experts Cutting and welding consulting Welding research and education Simulation studies and software Software for metalworking Supplier of spare parts, equipment and accessories for the steel industry, general Radiation Radiation protection supply chain management Digitalization consulting Software solutions for digitalization Digitization analysis Technical translations and documentation Training and commissioning of metallurgical plants
19893 19895 19900 19910 19920 19930 19935 19940 19950 19952 19955 19960 19970 19980 19990 20000	Quality management consulting Experts Cutting and welding consulting Welding research and education Simulation studies and software Software for metalworking Supplier of spare parts, equipment and accessories for the steel industry, general Radiation Radiation protection supply chain management Digitalization consulting Software solutions for digitalization Digitization analysis Technical translations and documentation Training and commissioning of metallurgical plants Management consulting
19893 19895 19900 19910 19920 19930 19935 19940 19950 19955 19960 19970 19980 19990 20000	Quality management consulting Experts Cutting and welding consulting Welding research and education Simulation studies and software Software for metalworking Supplier of spare parts, equipment and accessories for the steel industry, general Radiation Radiation protection supply chain management Digitalization consulting Software solutions for digitalization Digitization analysis Technical translations and documentation Training and commissioning of metallurgical plants Management consulting Leasing of electronic measuring
19893 19895 19900 19910 19920 19930 19935 19940 19952 19955 19960 19970 19980 19990 20000	Quality management consulting Experts Cutting and welding consulting Welding research and education Simulation studies and software Software for metalworking Supplier of spare parts, equipment and accessories for the steel industry, general Radiation Radiation protection supply chain management Digitalization consulting Software solutions for digitalization Digitization analysis Technical translations and documentation Training and commissioning of metallurgical plants Management consulting Leasing of electronic measuring equipment, data technology and computers
19893 19895 19900 19910 19920 19930 19935 19940 19952 19955 19960 19970 19980 19990 20000 20005 20010	Quality management consulting Experts Cutting and welding consulting Welding research and education Simulation studies and software Software for metalworking Supplier of spare parts, equipment and accessories for the steel industry, general Radiation Radiation protection supply chain management Digitalization consulting Software solutions for digitalization Digitization analysis Technical translations and documentation Training and commissioning of metallurgical plants Management consulting Leasing of electronic measuring equipment, data technology and computers Continuing education
19893 19895 19900 19910 19920 19930 19935 19940 19952 19955 19960 19970 19980 19990 20000	Quality management consulting Experts Cutting and welding consulting Welding research and education Simulation studies and software Software for metalworking Supplier of spare parts, equipment and accessories for the steel industry, general Radiation Radiation protection supply chain management Digitalization consulting Software solutions for digitalization Digitization analysis Technical translations and documentation Training and commissioning of metallurgical plants Management consulting Leasing of electronic measuring equipment, data technology and computers

28 Steel in civil engineering

28.01. 20050	Software for building and construction Cad software
28.02. 20058 20070 20086	Steel in building construction Structural steel Hall gates Pipelines
28.03. 20100 20106 20108 20110 20112	Steel in civil engineering Offshore technology Tubes Micropiles Anchorages Sheet piling
30	Service concerning

steel materials

Processing services

30.01. Joining 20178 Soldering

20135

ORDER FORM

This is how your entry looks like:





Circulation: 5,000 copies Frequency: 2 issues per annum

* The prices are subject to VAT.

105

Language: English

Our entry should be published under the following numbers from the list of products:

1.	5.	9.	13.
2.	6.	10.	14.
3.	7.	11.	15.
4.	8.	12.	16.

For further keywords please use a separate sheet.

Ad rate: The price of your entry depends on the number of keywords.

Number of keywords	Cost per keyword/per annum (in EURO)*
1 – 5	250.00
6 – 10	230.00
11 +	220.00

- The entries in the STEEL SUPPLIERS INTERNATIONAL take place in each case with a term of 12 months until they are cancelled.

 Discontinuation will be accepted at the end of a subscribtion year considering 6 weeks notice. Deadline is the 15th of March & September.
- ✓ Please send the order form with your logo (jpg-file) to:

 Katrin Küchler · P: +49 211 1591 146 · steelsuppliers@dvs-media.info

We hereby order:

Signature

STEEL + TECHNOLOGY 2 2022

Company		
Street Address – P.O. Box		
Postal Code, City		
Phone		
E-mail Adress	Internet	

The next issue of STAHL + TECHNIK in German will be out in December and includes the following topics:

Steel technology

New twin ladle furnace to feed the CASTRIP plant in Mexico

A few years ago, the Mexican steel producer Talleres y Aceros S.A. de C.V. (TYASA) commissioned a CASTRIP plant for the production of hot strip coils at its Ixtaczoquitlán works. This resulted in a need for additional capacity for secondary metallurgy. The construction of

a new twin ladle furnace will now eliminate this bottleneck. The steel plant's production will be increased. CASTRIP is a new kind of continuous casting technology in which thin hot strip is produced directly at the strip casting machine using casting rolls.

Optical flatness measurement on high-gloss metal surfaces

A large number of high-tech cameras connected in series, so-called camera cluster systems, enable exact flatness measurement even on high-gloss material. Thanks to high sampling rates and hardware-based FPGA image process-

ing, the measurements are insensitive to vertical displacement and vibration. This guarantees the highest measurement accuracies for maximum quality demands.

Steel distribution and processing

Klöckner launches new umbrella brand for sustainable steel

Klöckner & Co is now marketing sustainable metal and service solutions under the new Nexigen® brand. In addition to CO₂-reduced steel and metal products, the offering also includes logistics and circularity solutions as well as consulting

services. With the launch of the new brand, the first approximately 20 tonnes of significantly CO₂-reduced green steel (category "Pro") were delivered to the car manufacturer Mercedes-Benz.

Aviation on the upswing

High-performance materials and sophisticated special forgings have become indispensable in the aircrafts of the world's largest manufacturers. Only recently, the High Performance Metals Division of the voestalpine group secured not only a contract extension with the American aircraft manufacturer Boeing, but also several

comprehensive new orders for the supply of heavy-duty components. In addition, the renowned Munich-based company MTU Aero Engines commissioned voestalpine to supply highly demanding forged parts that will be installed in various types of Airbus aircraft, such as the A320neo, in the coming years.

Place your ad in the next issue before **17 November 2022** Contact: Markus Winterhalter, Tel. +49 211 1591-142 E-mail: markus.winterhalter@dvs-media.info

STEEL+ TECHNOLOGY

Publishing house

Editorioal board

Dipl.-Ing. Arnt Hannewald (responsible) Phone +49 211 1591-232 E-mail arnt.hannewald@dvs-media.info

Advertising

Markus Winterhalter (responsible)
Phone +49 211 1591-142
E-mail markus.winterhalter@dvs-media.info

Katrin Küchler

Phone +49 211 1591-146

E-mail katrin.kuechler@dvs-media.info

Henning Schneider
Phone +49 211 1591-223
Mobile +49 151 74414657
E-mail henning.schneider@dvs-media.info

Claudia Wolff Phone +49 211 1591-224 Mobile +49 173 6632808 E-mail claudia.wolff@dvs-media.info

For currently valid prices see Price List No. 1, effective January 1st 2019.

Reader Service

DVS Media GmbH Phone +49 6123 9238-242 Fax +49 6123 9238-244 E-mail dvsmedia@vuservice.de

Graphic design

Laura Sieben Phone +49 211 1591-148 E-mail laura.sieben@dvs-media.info

Printing

W. Kohlhammer Druckerei GmbH + Co. KG Augsburger Straße 722 70329 Stuttgart, Germany Internet www.kohlhammerdruck.de STEEL + TECHNOLOGY is printed on chlorine-free bleached paper.

Terms of Delivery

STEEL + TECHNOLOGY is published two times a year and is available on subscription. The price for a one-year subscription for print and e-paper is 55.00 € incl. shipment (VAT not included). Subscriptions will be renewed for the next 12 months, unless DVS Media GmbH receives a written cancellation 6 weeks prior expiration. VAT calculated in accordance with EC legislation.

Single copy: 35,00 € excl. shipment

Copyright

STEEL + TECHNOLOGY as well as all contributions, figures and tables included in this journal are protected by copyright. With the exception of statutorily authorised cases, any utilisation without the consent of the DVS Media GmbH is punishable. We do not accept any liability for manuscripts submitted without solicitation.

ISSN (Print) 2628-3859 **ISSN (Online)** 2628-3867

COUNTDOWN

FOR YOUR TRADE FAIR PLANNING

Successful advertising with foresight

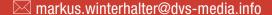






Markus Winterhalter









Through thick and thin: Laser, X-ray and isotope technology

EMG now offers the complete spectrum of thickness measurement systems required for almost every manufacturing and processing step!

- » Laser, X-ray & isotope technology up to a measuring accuracy of ± 0.1 %
- » Sampling times up to 0.2 ms
- » Modular software design & variable interface concept
- » Usable in cold rolling, steel & aluminium service centres, automotive industry
- » Plug and play for your existing processing lines

